Subrecipient Agreement

between the

NN Government (President Buu Nygren)

and the

Nazlini Chapter (President Lee V. Bigwater)

for

4 ARPA/FRF Funded Projects

with

NN Division of Community Development

serving as the

Administrative Oversight

- September 2023 -



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeską́adi Nitsáhákees

October 23, 2023

Nazlini Chapter Government PO Box 7387 Nazlini, AZ 86540

ATTENTION: Lee V. Bigwater, Chapter President

REFERENCE: 164 Review 020647 / Contract

Dear Lee:

Attached please find your copy of the approved Contract (CO16211) with the Navajo Nation Office of the President and Vice President. The Contract has been awarded in the amount of \$1,050,000.00. The term of the contract will commence on September 22, 2023, and expires September 30, 2026.

Reference above contract number on all invoices, documents, and correspondence as it relates to this contract.

Should you have any questions, please contact Tom Platero at 928-308-0182.

Sincerely,

Darlene Begay, Senior Accountant

OOC - Contract Administration

Dark Chagny

xc:

Tom Platero, Navajo Nation OPVP Joseph Kaulaity, CA / Navajo Nation Office of the Controller Contract Folder: CO16211

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN

THE NAVAJO NATION AND NAZLINI CHAPTER FOR

SUBAWARD OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR PURPOSES OF CONSULTING SERVICES (7.1) WAREHOUSE PROJECT (6.1) ADMINISTRATION BLDG (6.1) CEMETARY PROJECT (6.1)

Name of Subrecipient	Phone Number	
Nazlini Chapter	(928) 755-5900	
Name and Title of Person Authorized to accept funding for ("Designated Official") Lee V. Bigwater, Chapter President	the Subrecipient Designated Official's Email Address bigwater@naataanii.org	
Subrecipient's Mailing Address P.O. Box 7387 Nazlini, AZ 86540		
Subrecipient's Employer Identification Number 86-0599233		
Subrecipient's DUNS Number & Unique Entity Identifier (* 184450216	'UEI") Number	
Federal Awarding Agency; Assistance Listing Number & Ti U.S. Department of Treasury; 21.027; May 27, 2021	tle; Federal Award Date	
Expenditure Plan Title: Consulting Services (7.1) Warehouse Project (6.1) Administrati	on Bldg (6.1) Cemetery Project (6.1)	
Period of Performance See paragraph 5(b)	Amount of Subaward and Business Units K2115113.8785 \$150,000 K2115114.8785 \$400,000 K2115115.8785 \$350,000 K2115116-8785 \$150,000 \$1,050,000	

This Subrecipient Agreement includes and incorporates:

- 1. Terms and Conditions;
- 2. Appendix A Scope of Work
- 3. Appendix B Budget
- 4. Appendix C Disbursement Schedule & Risk Assessment
- 5. Appendix D Expenditure Plan
- 6. Appendix E Council Resolution Approving Expenditure Plan
- 7. Appendix F Financial Assistance Agreement between Department of Treasury and The Navajo Nation
- 8. Appendix G U.S. Department of Treasury Compliance and Reporting Guidance for SLFRF

A complete Subrecipient Agreement, including all Appendices, must be submitted prior to disbursement of

the awarded Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Funds ("Subaward Funds").

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Subrecipient Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the Navajo Nation, hereinafter called the "NATION" and the "Nazlini Chapter" hereinafter called the "SUBRECIPIENT." Collectively, the NATION and the SUBRECIPIENT are the "PARTIES."

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") has allocated to the NATION funding from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund under Section 603(b) of the Social Security Act, as amended by Section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"), for the limited purposes identified in the Interagency Agreement between Treasury and the NATION, identified as Appendix F, the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Final Rule ("Final Rule") and other Treasury guidance in the form of Frequently Asked Questions, and the Compliance and Reporting Guidance for SLFRF ("Compliance and Reporting Guidance"), identified as Appendix G, all of which are incorporated herein by this reference.

WHEREAS, the ARPA authorizes the NATION to expend the Fiscal Recovery Funds ("FRF") awarded to the NATION for the following eligible purposes as outlined in the Final Rule as follows:

- (1) To respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;
- (2) To respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers;
- (3) For the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most recent full fiscal year prior to the emergency; and
 - (4) To make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure.

WHEREAS, the **PARTIES** desire to enter into this Agreement so that the **NATION** may provide a subaward of FRF for appropriate and qualifying expenditures of FRF to execute projects or programs outlined in the Expenditure Plan approved by the **NATION** through Council Resolution CD-62-22 as specified in **Appendix D**.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals which are incorporated herein by reference, and the terms and conditions set forth below, the **PARTIES** agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

- a. "Disburse / Disbursement" is defined as when the Office of the Controller ("OOC") issues a check or initiates the transfer of Funds into the **SUBRECIPIENT'S** account.
- b. "Expenditure Plan" is the **SUBRECIPIENT'S** Fiscal Recovery Funds Request Form and Expenditure Plan, with budget, and supporting documents, attached as **Appendix D**.
- c. To "Incur" costs means that the **SUBRECIPIENT** has obligated the Subaward Funds. FRF may be used only to cover costs incurred during the period beginning on March 3, 2021 and ending September 30, 2024.

- d. To "Obligate" funds means orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the SUBRECIPIENT during the same or a future period.
- e. "Expend" is defined as when an expense is actually paid by the SUBRECIPIENT.

2. Applicability of Subrecipient Agreement and Provisions.

This Agreement, including all its Appendices, is intended to be the full and complete expression of, and shall constitute the entire agreement between the Parties. All prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, promises, representations, terms and conditions, whether oral or written, are superseded and replaced by this Agreement.

3. Authorized Representative and Administrative Oversight.

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall work with the Division of Community Development ("Administrative Oversight"), and its Authorized Representative with respect to this Agreement.
- b. Each Party shall appoint an Authorized Representative who has the authority and requisite experience to manage all Agreement related matters. Notice of the appointed Authorized Representative shall be provided to each Party within five (5) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement. If either party changes its Authorized Representative or their scope of authority, they shall immediately notify the other Party pursuant to Article 12.
- c. The Administrative Oversight shall serve as the administrative oversight of this Agreement including the SUBRECIPIENT's compliance with applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies; and financial reporting.

4.	Agreement Number. Contract number	CO16211	, as assigned by the Office of the Controller,
	shall cover this Agree	ment. Reference to	this number shall be made on request for release of
	Subaward Funds submitted by the SUBRECIPIENT to the NATION for payment.		

5. Effective Date and Period of Performance.

- a. This Agreement is effective upon execution by all the PARTIES.
- b. The period of performance shall begin on the Effective Date of this Agreement. The SUBRECIPIENT shall be required to incur costs, meaning to obligate funds by September 30, 2024, and expend funds by September 30, 2026 unless an earlier or later date is determined by the NATION through a resolution of the Navajo Nation Council or a Standing Committee of Council, and with written notice provided to the SUBRECIPIENT. The period of performance shall end upon the acceptance and approval by the Authorized Representative, the FRF Office, OMB, and OOC of the SUBRECIPIENT's final financial close out report and performance report.

6. Amount and Payment of Subaward.

a. The NATION agrees to allocate and disburse the Subaward Funds to the SUBRECIPIENT for purposes specified in the Appendix A— Scope of Work by paying a sum not to exceed \$1,050,000.00 ("Subaward Funds"), per Appendix B — Budget.

- b. Payments of the Subaward Funds shall be made in installments according to the Disbursement Schedule in Appendix C to this Agreement, which shall be subject to approval by the FRF Office in consultation with OOC and the Administrative Oversight. The NATION may withhold or delay disbursements if the NATION determines that the SUBRECIPIENT has failed to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. This determination shall be made by the FRF Office in consultation with OOC and the Administrative Oversight. The SUBRECIPIENT must provide documentation that it has obligated or expended 75% of its prior disbursement installment before OOC will release the next disbursement installment. If the SUBRECIPIENT expends 75% of its disbursement installment prior to the end of a twelve-month period, the SUBRECIPIENT may request to the FRF Office, the Administrative Oversight, and OOC that OOC release the next disbursement installment prior to the end of that twelve-month period.
- c. No payment of Subaward Funds shall be made unless and until approved by the FRF Office, the Administrative Oversight, and OOC. The NATION's approval of payments of Subaward Funds shall be based on the SUBRECIPIENT's actual costs and achievement of project milestones in accordance with the Disbursement Schedule. The NATION may request that the SUBRECIPIENT provide supporting documentation of actual costs, including but not limited to work orders, contracts, purchase orders, invoices, and receiving records.
- d. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall work with the Accounts Payable Section of OOC to set up ACH (Automated Clearing House) electronic fund transfers, and shall provide OOC with an updated W-9 form on an annual basis.

7. Use and Return of Funds.

- a. FRF comprising the Subaward Funds, may only be used pursuant to Section 9901 of the ARPA and all the rules, regulations, and guidance implementing Section 9901 of the ARPA that are applicable to Tribal governments and their subrecipients. The use of FRF must also comply with all applicable Navajo Nation laws.
- b. The **SUBRECIPIENT** affirms and agrees that it shall only incur costs under the Subaward and expend Subaward Funds for the purposes outlined in **Appendix A** Scope of Work.
- c. If any portion of Subaward Funds remain unexpended on September 30, 2026, unless an earlier or later date is determined by the **NATION** through a resolution of the Navajo Nation Council or a Standing Committee of Council, **SUBRECIPIENT** shall immediately return such portion of the Subaward Funds to the **NATION**. Upon the termination of this Agreement, the **SUBRECIPIENT** may be required to immediately return the unexpended portion of the Subaward Funds to the **NATION**.
- d. Where the **NATION** determines the **SUBRECIPIENT** expended Subaward Funds in violation of this Agreement or any applicable laws and regulations, the **SUBRECIPIENT** shall immediately return such portion of the Subaward Funds the **NATION** determined were improperly expended.
- e. If the SUBRECIPIENT fails to return such Subaward Funds to the NATION when due, the

SUBRECIPIENT will incur a delinquent accounts receivable debt, due and owing to the **NATION**. Further, the **NATION** may offset any future payments due to the **SUBRECIPIENT** by the amount owed, and may pursue all other available legal action against the **SUBRECIPIENT**.

8. Pre-Agreement Costs.

Costs incurred before the finalization of this Agreement that are within the scope of work of the Agreement and that the **NATION** deems reasonable, allowable, and allocable to performance of the Agreement may be paid under this Agreement. This determination shall be made by the FRF Office in consultation with the Administrative Oversight and OOC. All pre-Agreement costs shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement as if such Agreement were in effect when the costs were incurred.

9. Contingency Reserve.

If the scope of work of this Agreement involves construction, the **SUBRECIPIENT** may, but shall not be required to, include a portion of the Subaward as a contingency reserve to cover cost overruns due to the inflationary costs of building materials and labor or other construction contingencies. In the event of a cost overrun due to construction contingencies, the **SUBRECIPIENT** shall first exhaust its own internal funding sources, and then may notify the Authorized Representative and Administrative Oversight of its need to access funds from the Navajo Nation Construction Contingencies Expenditure Plan approved in section 13 of Council Resolution CJN-29-22 which are subject to an administrative approval process. If the contingency cannot be funded through the Construction Contingencies Expenditure Plan, the Administrative Oversight may choose to seek approval of a supplemental appropriation of funds through a resolution approved by the Navajo Nation Council.

10. Administrative Costs.

The NATION shall allow the SUBRECIPIENT to budget and expend two percent (2%) of the total Subaward for administrative costs. The SUBRECIPIENT may use funds for administering the SUBRECIPIENT's FRF projects and programs under the approved Expenditure Plan, including costs of consultants to support effective management and oversight, including consultation for ensuring compliance with legal, regulatory, and other requirements. Further, costs must be reasonable and allocable as outlined in 2 CFR 200.404 and 2 CFR 200.405. The SUBRECIPIENT is permitted to charge both direct and indirect costs as administrative costs. If the total Subaward is not fully expended within the terms of the Agreement, the SUBRECIPIENT shall be required to immediately return to the NATION the remaining balance of the Subaward Funds, and an additional amount to include the 2% for administrative costs of the balance of the Subaward Funds, even if the SUBRECIPIENT fully expended the administration funds.

11. Availability of Funds.

The liability of the **NATION** under this Agreement is contingent upon the availability of funds pursuant to 2 N.N.C. §§ 223(A) and (B).

12. Contact Information; Notice.

Copies of all correspondence, reports, and notices under this Agreement shall be furnished to the Authorized Representative, with a copy to the FRF Office, OOC and Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Contracts and Grants Section.

13. Reporting Requirements.

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall adhere to the following reporting requirements and provide the documentation requested on a monthly basis, unless specified otherwise, to the Administrative Oversight, with a copy to the FRF Office, OOC, and OMB, within ten (10) calendar days following the end of the month.
- b. The **NATION** requires the monthly reporting requirements listed below from the **SUBRECIPIENT**:
 - A detailed report that compares budgeted expenditures to actual expenditures for costs incurred;
 - ii. Completion of the OMB Program Performance Criteria Form;
 - iii. A narrative report providing monthly project assessment, including a summary of project activities, accomplishments with dates, impediments encountered, and impediments forecasted with planned responses;
 - iv. A listing of all property purchased with the Subaward Funds costing \$5,000 or more with an expected useful life of more than one year, such as buildings, vehicles, machinery, and equipment; and
 - v. Other data, records, information, and maps related to the progress of the project, that document changes made to the project since the previous monthly report.
- c. The FRF Office, in consultation with OOC and the Administrative Oversight performed a risk assessment on the SUBRECIPIENT. The SUBRECIPIENT was determined to be low risk. The risk assessment included consideration of such factors as: the NATION's evaluation of the SUPRECIPIENT's past performance in the context of other subawards, grants, contracts, or other transactions and business opportunities; the SUBRECIPIENT's prior experience with similar subawards; the results of previous audits and whether the SUBRECIPIENT receives a Single Audit; whether the SUBRECIPIENT has new personnel or new or substantially changed systems; and the extent and results of federal funding agency monitoring. The NATION may repeat its risk assessment evaluation of the SUBRECIPIENT at any time during the term of this Agreement. Additional considerations may include the SUBRECIPIENT's compliance or noncompliance with reporting requirements and other terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- d. Depending on the NATION's assessment of risk posed by the SUBRECIPIENT, the NATION may impose additional monitoring tools to ensure the SUBRECIPIENT's accountability and compliance with Subaward requirements and achievement of performance goals. This could include the NATION: providing the SUBRECIPIENT with training and technical assistance on program-related matters; performing on-site reviews of the SUBRECIPIENT's program operations; and imposing additional reporting requirements and other compliance monitoring procedures.
- e. If the FRF Office, in consultation with OOC and the Administrative Oversight, determines that the **SUBRECIPIENT** poses a moderate or high risk for noncompliance with federal laws, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement the **NATION** may require the following additional reporting:
 - i. a detailed line-item expenditure report, with General Ledger detail, for the month

- reported;
- ii. supporting documentation for any individual expenditure greater than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) incurred during the month reported; and
- iii. a reconciliation of the Subaward Funds, starting with the beginning balance, cash received, disbursements to date, program income (if applicable), and ending balance.
- f. The **SUBRECIPIENT** may be required to attend a training on the eligible uses of the Subaward Funds based on past experience with managing federal awards programs or on the **NATION'S** risk assessment of the **SUBRECIPIENT**.
- g. If the SUBRECIPIENT fails to timely submit such required reports or if the SUBRECIPIENT's reports show lack of progress and/or low expenditure, it shall be in default under this Agreement. The NATION shall not disburse any Subaward Funds until the required reports are submitted.
- h. The SUBRECIPIENT shall submit a final financial closeout report providing a final accounting of the uses of the Subaward Funds, which should be supported by documentation, including but not limited to receipts, invoices, contracts, listing of all property purchased with the Subaward Funds costing \$5,000 or more with an expected useful life of more than one year, and payroll records. This final report must be submitted the earlier of forty-five (45) days after September 30, 2026 unless an earlier or later date is determined by the NATION through a resolution of the Navajo Nation Council or a Standing Committee of Council or thirty (30) days after the completion of all projects within the scope of work of this Agreement. If, however, this Agreement is terminated, the final financial closeout report is due thirty (30) days after termination of the Agreement. If the Subaward Funds are being disbursed on a reimbursement basis according to the disbursement schedule attached as Appendix C, the NATION shall not release the final disbursement of Subaward Funds until the final financial closeout report is submitted to Administrative Oversight, the FRF Office, OOC, and OMB, and is reviewed and approved by OOC. If the SUBRECIPIENT fails to timely submit a final financial closeout report, it shall be in default on this Agreement and shall return the Subaward Funds in full to the NATION within fifteen (15) days following the reporting deadline. The SUBRECIPIENT shall be required to return these Subaward Funds without first receiving Notices of Default or Termination from the **NATION**.
- i. The SUBRECIPIENT shall keep detailed and accurate records of all expenditures and receipts related to this Agreement, and shall provide the NATION with any reporting summarizing actual expenditures, as requested by the FRF Office, OOC, or the Administrative Oversight, including but not limited to:
 - i. Inventory listing of all property purchased with the Subaward Funds costing \$5,000 or more with an expected useful life of more than one year;
 - ii. Documentation that the costs incurred were fair and reasonable;
 - iii. Payroll records;
 - iv. General ledger;
 - v. Cash disbursements journal;
 - vi. Contracts and purchase orders with contractors and vendors;
 - vii. Vendor invoices;

- viii. Expenditure reports; and
- ix. Debt agreements.
- j. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall also assist the Administrative Oversight to prepare and present quarterly reports to its legislative oversight committee of the Navajo Nation Council in accordance with the requirement in Section 15 of CJN-29-22.
- k. All financial reporting and record keeping requirements shall survive the expiration and termination of this Agreement.

14. Single Audit.

- a. The Single Audit Act applies to the expenditure of Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Funds. **SUBRECIPIENT** shall have a Single Audit performed by an independent external auditor if it expends Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand (\$750,000) or more dollars of Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Funds in one calendar year.
- b. **SUBRECIPIENT** can use the two (2%) percent administrative cost allocated in Section 10 of this Agreement to pay for the Single Audit.

15. The Nation's Right to Inspect Places of Business and to Inspect and Audit Books and Records.

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees that the NATION may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant or place of business and the project worksites of the SUBRECIPIENT that are related to the performance of this Agreement; and the SUBRECIPIENT further agrees that the NATION and its auditors, may at reasonable times and places, inspect and audit the SUBRECIPIENT books and records to the extent that such books and records relate to the performance of this Agreement. The SUBRECIPIENT shall maintain such books and records, and such books and records of any Subcontractor, for at least five (5) years after all Subaward Funds have been expended by the SUBRECIPIENT or returned to the NATION, or from the date of final payment under this Agreement, whichever is later.
- b. Further, the SUBRECIPIENT agrees to include in any Subcontractor agreement related to this Agreement, provisions that the Subcontractor agrees (i) that the NATION may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant or place of business of the Subcontractor that is related to the performance of this Agreement; (ii) that the NATION may, at reasonable times and places, inspect and audit the Subcontractor's books and records to the extent that such books and records relate to the performance of this Agreement; and (iii) that the Subcontractor shall maintain its books and records related to the performance of this Agreement for at least five (5) years from the date of the SUBRECIPIENT final payment under this Agreement.

16. Reserved.

17. Evaluation and On-Site Inspection.

a. Progress Inspections. The Administrative Oversight and the FRF Office will conduct periodic on-site monitoring to ensure efficient completion of the work.

b. Final Inspections. Within ten (10) calendar days after completion of the project, the **SUBRECIPIENT** shall notify the Administrative Oversight and the FRF Office, in writing, of completion of the work. The **SUBRECIPIENT** and the Administrative Oversight and the FRF Office shall perform a final inspection no later than fifteen (15) days from the date the Administrative Oversight and the FRF Office receive the completion notice.

18. Assignment.

- a. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall not assign or otherwise transfer its rights, nor delegate any of its obligations, under this Agreement without prior written approval from the **NATION**. This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the **SUBRECIPIENT** and the **NATION**, and not for the benefit of any third party, including without limitation, any owner, partner, board member, employee, or volunteer of the **SUBRECIPIENT**.
- b. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall not use Subaward Funds to grant subawards to other entities.
- c. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall not pledge nor otherwise assign any monies due under this Agreement or any claim arising thereunder, to any party or parties, bank, trust company or other financial institutions.
- d. The SUBRECIPIENT shall immediately provide written notification to the NATION of any changes in the SUBRECIPIENT'S size or structure that would affect the SUBRECIPIENT'S eligibility for or ability to manage the Subaward Funds; any circumstances preventing expenditure of Subaward Funds by the SUBRECIPIENT for the purposes described in this Agreement; or any expenditure using Subaward Funds made for any purpose other than those for which the Agreement is intended.

19. False Statements by Subrecipient.

By acceptance of this Agreement, the SUBRECIPIENT makes all the statements, representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications, and affirmations contained herein. If any of the statements, representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications, and affirmations are false or if the SUBRECIPIENT in any other way executes the Agreement including false statements, or it is subsequently determined that the SUBRECIPIENT has violated any of the statements, representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications, or affirmations included in this Agreement, the NATION may consider such an act a default under this Agreement and may terminate or void this Agreement for cause and pursue other remedies available to the NATION under this Agreement and all applicable laws.

20. Conflicts of Interest.

- a. Each PARTY warrants that there was no improper influence involved in the granting of the Subaward to the SUBRECIPIENT, and each PARTY further warrants that it did not and will not employ, retain, or contract with any person or entity on a contingent compensation basis for the purpose of seeking, obtaining, maintaining, or extending this Agreement. Each PARTY agrees, warrants, and represents that no gratuity whatsoever has been or will be offered or conferred with a view towards obtaining, maintaining, or extending this Agreement.
- b. The officials and employees of the PARTIES shall not have any personal economic

interest or special interest, direct or indirect, which gives rise to a conflict of interest or would otherwise violate the Navajo Nation Ethics in Government Law, 2 N.N.C. §§3741 et. seq., with respect to this Agreement. The SUBRECIPIENT shall disclose in writing to the NATION any potential conflict of interest, as defined in the Ethics in Government Law, affecting the Subaward Funds. The NATION will review all disclosed potential conflicts of interest and may terminate this Agreement according to Article 28 of this Agreement.

c. The **SUBRECIPIENT** understands and agrees it will maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such policy is applicable to each activity funded under this Subaward. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall disclose in writing to the **NATION** any potential conflict of interest affecting the Subaward Funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The **SUBRECIPIENT** will establish safeguards to prohibit its officers, agents, employees, and members from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, self-dealing, or personal gain, whether for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties. The **SUBRECIPIENT** will operate with complete independence and objectivity without potential, actual, or apparent conflict of interest with respect to its performance under this Agreement.

21. Fraud, Waste, and Abuse.

- a The SUBRECIPIENT understands that the NATION will not tolerate any type of fraud, waste, abuse, or misuse ("misuse") of Subaward Funds received from the NATION. The SUBRECIPIENT understands and agrees that misuse of Subaward Funds shall be considered an act of default under this Agreement as grounds for the NATION to terminate this Agreement, and may further result in a range of penalties, including suspension of current and future funds; ineligibility for, suspension, or debarment from Navajo Nation contract opportunities; recoupment and offset of monies provided under an award; and civil and/or criminal penalties. In the event the SUBRECIPIENT becomes aware of any allegation or a finding of fraud, waste, or misuse of funds received from the NATION or made against the SUBRECIPIENT, the SUBRECIPIENT shall immediately notify the NATION of said allegation or finding and continue to inform the NATION of the status of any on-going investigations into the allegations or steps being taken to remedy the finding.
- b. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, the **SUBRECIPIENT** shall provide protections for whistleblowers. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall not discharge, demote, or discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to the **SUBRECIPIENT**, the **NATION**, or relevant federal authorities, evidence of gross mismanagement or waste of the Subaward, an abuse of authority relating to the Subaward, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to the Subaward.

22. Taxes.

The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall comply with all applicable Navajo Nation tax laws under Title 24 of the Navajo Nation Code and corresponding regulations as amended from time to time. The **SUBRECIPIENT'S** contractor is subject to and shall be liable for payment of the Navajo Nation Sales Tax, at the prevailing rate, on gross receipts for all work performed within the territorial jurisdiction of the Navajo Nation pursuant to 24 N.N.C. § 601 *et seq.*, and the Navajo Nation Sales Tax Regulations § 6.101 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time, except that work performed within the

To'Nanees'Dizi Local Government ("Tuba City Chapter") or the Kayenta Township is subject to their respective local sales taxes as amended from time to time. In addition to being subject to Navajo Nation Sales Tax, the **SUBRECIPIENT'S** contractor is subject to local sales tax on gross receipts for all work performed within a governance-certified chapter that imposes a local sales tax pursuant to a duly enacted local tax ordinance and the Uniform Local Tax Code, 24 N.N.C. § 150 *et seq*. The **SUBRECIPIENT'S** contractor is solely responsible for the payment of all applicable taxes related to this Agreement, and the **NATION** is not responsible for withholding or paying any income taxes, Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) taxes, unemployment taxes, or any other taxes, from any payments owed to the **SUBRECIPIENT'S** contractor, nor shall the **NATION** be responsible for remitting the **SUBRECIPIENT'S** contractor share of employment taxes to the federal or any state governments.

23. <u>Insurance Coverage</u>.

The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall obtain and maintain adequate insurance coverage as recommended and verified by the Navajo Nation Risk Management Program ("RMP"). The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall provide its Verification of Insurance indicating they are in good standing with the Nation's insurance. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall notify the Administrative Oversight, the FRF Office and the RMP, c/o The Navajo Nation, P.O. Box 1690, Window Rock, Arizona 86515 within five (5) days of any change in the insurance policy. Failure to fully comply with this provision shall render this Agreement voidable by the **NATION** discretion.

24. Modifications.

- a. The NATION and the SUBRECIPIENT may agree to modify the Agreement. Such modifications include, but are not limited to, modifying the Scope of Work, adding funds to previously un-awarded cost items or categories, changing funds in any awarded cost item or category, de-obligating awarded funds, or changing the SUBRECIPIENT'S Authorized Representative. The terms of any such modifications must be made in writing, and must be signed by both the SUBRECIPIENT and the NATION to take effect.
- b. Modifications must adhere to the requirements of Council Resolution CJN-29-22 and the Fiscal Recovery Fund Procedures set forth in the Budget and Finance Committee Resolution BFS-31-21. All modifications shall require review by the Department of Justice ("DOJ") for an initial eligibility determination and a determination of whether legislative approval of the modification is required. Certain modifications may require approval by the Navajo Nation Council or Committees of Council. For any modification that includes a modification of the Project's budget, a Budget Revision Request form, shall be completed by the SUBRECIPIENT and submitted first to the Authorized Representative and the FRF Office for review and then forwarded to DOJ for review and the OMB for approval.

25. Remedies for Non-Compliance.

- a. If the **NATION** determines that the **SUBRECIPIENT** materially fails to comply with any term of this Agreement, whether stated in a federal or Navajo Nation statute, regulation, an assurance, legislation, a notice of award, or any other applicable requirement, the **NATION** will issue a Notice of Failure to Comply, of Suspension, or of Termination, and may take action, in its sole discretion, including but not limited to:
 - i. Changing the NATION's risk assessment of the SUBRECIPIENT and requiring

- additional and more stringent reporting from the SUBRECIPIENT;
- ii. Placing liens on the SUBRECIPIENT's assets purchased with the Subaward Funds;
- iii. Temporarily withholding disbursements of Subaward Funds pending correction of the deficiency;
- iv. Disallowing or denying use of Subaward Funds for all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- v. Disallowing claims for reimbursement;
- vi. Wholly or partially suspending this Agreement;
- vii. Requiring return of previous disbursements of Subaward Funds;
- viii. Prohibiting the **SUBRECIPIENT** from applying for or receiving additional funds for other programs administered by the Navajo Nation until repayment to the **NATION** is made and any other compliance or audit finding is satisfactorily resolved:
 - ix. Reducing the amount of the Subaward from the NATION;
 - x. Imposing a Corrective Action Plan;
 - xi. Withholding disbursements of future awards from the **NATION**, and deeming the **SUBRECIPIENT** to be ineligible for future business opportunities with the **NATION**, including but not limited to: awards; contracts; grants; leases; rights of way; licenses; loans, permits;
- xii. Offsetting future awards and payments to the SUBRECIPIENT;
- xiii. Terminating this Agreement; or
- xiv. Taking other enforcement action or remedies, including imposing sanctions without first requiring a Corrective Action Plan, or pursuing other legal remedies.
- b. The SUBRECIPIENT'S costs resulting from obligations incurred during a suspension or after termination of this Agreement will not be allowable unless the NATION expressly authorizes such costs in the Notice of Failure to Comply, of Suspension, or of Termination. Absent such express authorization, the SUBRECIPIENT shall return that portion of the Subaward Funds to the NATION.

26. Non-Waiver.

No failure on the part of the **NATION** to act, and no delay in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial act or exercise by the **NATION** of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedy available to the **NATION** at law or in equity.

27. Expiration or Termination of the Agreement.

- a. The NATION may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement for cause or convenience, without recourse, liability, or penalty against the NATION, upon Written Notice to the SUBRECIPIENT, without further notice to or opportunity to cure by the SUBRECIPIENT. Such notification of termination will be effective on the date of the notification, if no other effective date is specified in the Notice of Termination;
- b. The **NATION** and the **SUBRECIPIENT** may mutually agree to terminate this Agreement. The **NATION** in its sole discretion will determine if, as part of the agreed termination, the

SUBRECIPIENT is required to return any or all of the disbursed Subaward Funds within ten (10) business days of termination. This determination and its terms shall be communicated in writing to the **SUBRECIPIENT**;

- c. Termination is not an exclusive remedy for the NATION, but will be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided in equity, at law, or under this Agreement. Following termination by the NATION, the SUBRECIPIENT shall continue to be obligated to the NATION for an accounting of and the return of Subaward Funds in accordance with applicable provisions of this Agreement. In the event of termination under this Section, the NATION's obligation to reimburse the SUBRECIPIENT is limited to allowable costs incurred and paid by the SUBRECIPIENT prior to the effective date of termination, and any costs determined by the NATION in its sole discretion to be allowable, reasonable, and necessary for cost-effective wind up of the allocation.
- d. Termination of this Agreement for any reason, or expiration of this Agreement shall not release the **PARTIES** from any liability or obligation set forth in this Agreement that is expressly stated to survive any such termination or expiration. The rights and obligations pertaining to the allocation, close-out, cooperation, and provision of additional information, return of funds, audit rights, records retention, public information, and any other provision implying survivability shall remain in effect after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

28. Disputes.

Any and all disputes arising under, related to, or in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved first through informal, good faith negotiation between the **PARTIES** under the laws of the Navajo Nation. The **PARTIES** shall use their best faith efforts to resolve any dispute informally and expeditiously through such negotiations at the staff level. Each **PARTY** shall designate a staff person to meet with the other **PARTY** at a mutually agreeable time and place. The **PARTIES** will honor all reasonable requests for relevant documents and information. If the dispute cannot be resolved within fifteen (15) business days, the **PARTIES** shall refer the matter to the Executive Director of DCD and the Chapter President, and shall consult with the Department of Justice, to assist with interpretation of this Agreement and applicable Navajo Nation laws and policies. If the **PARTIES** are unable to resolve the dispute, the **NATION** shall terminate this Agreement after consultation with the DOJ. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall return any Grant Project Funds that are not Spent or Encumbered to the **NATION** pursuant to Section 7 of this Agreement.

29. Applicable Law and Jurisdiction.

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT shall comply with all Navajo Nation laws. Failure to comply with Navajo Nation law shall be an act of default, and grounds for termination of this Agreement by the NATION. The SUBRECIPIENT agrees to be subject to the jurisdiction of Navajo Nation courts and tribunals.
- b. This Agreement will be governed in all respects by the laws of the **NATION**, both as to interpretation and performance, without regard to conflicts of law or choice of law provisions. Any action arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may only be instituted and maintained in a Navajo Nation court.

30. Force Majeure.

Neither the **SUBRECIPIENT**, nor the **NATION** shall be required to perform any obligation under this Agreement or be liable or responsible for any loss or damage resulting from its failure to perform so long as performance is delayed by force majeure or acts of God, including but not limited to strikes, lockouts or labor shortages, embargo, riot, war, revolution, terrorism, rebellion, insurrection, flood, or natural disaster. For the purposes of this Agreement, COVID-19 shall not be considered a force majeure. The **SUBRECIPIENT** must inform the **NATION** of any force majeure events delaying performance of its obligations in writing, with proof of receipt of notice, within three (3) business days of the commencement of such force majeure or acts of God, or will otherwise waive this right as a defense.

31. No Obligation by Federal Government.

The **PARTIES** acknowledge and agree that the federal government is not a Party to this Agreement and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to either Party, any third Party, or any subcontractor pertaining to any matter related to this Agreement.

32. Compliance with Federal Laws, Regulations, and Executive Orders.

- a. The SUBRECIPIENT will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, procedures, and directives, which may include but shall not be limited to: the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200; Procurement Standards in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 Subpart D; and applicable legal requirements cited in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 Appendix II and the NATION's Financial Assistance Agreement with Treasury attached as Appendix F.
- b. The **SUBRECIPIENT** shall comply with all federal requirements in the ARPA; the Financial Assistance Agreement between Treasury and the **NATION**, identified as Appendix F; the CSLFRF Final Rule and other Treasury guidance in the form of Frequently Asked Questions; and the CSLFRF Compliance and Reporting Guidance, identified as Appendix G.
- c. For capital projects and infrastructure projects in excess of \$10 million, the **SUBRECIPIENT** will need to provide documentation of compliance with applicable wage and labor standards.
- d. Any publications produced with funds from this Subaward must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number 21.027 awarded to the Navajo Nation by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

33. Certification Regarding Lobbying (2 CFR 200.450).

By signing this Agreement, the Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, that no federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid, by or on behalf of the SUBRECIPIENT, to any person or entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement in accordance with 2 CFR 200.450. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person or entity for influencing or intending to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in

connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the SUBRECIPIENT shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, to the NATION. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

34. No Agency or Employment Relationship.

In its performance of work pursuant to this Agreement, the SUBRECIPIENT, unless it is a Navajo Nation Chapter or Township, shall be an independent entity from the NATION. The SUBRECIPIENT shall not be considered an employee or agent of the NATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any agency or employment relationship between the SUBRECIPIENT or any of its employees and the NATION. Neither Party shall have any right, power, or authority to assume, create, or incur any expense, liability, or obligation, whether express or implied, on behalf of the other Party. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any agency or employment relation between the PARTIES, and the SUBRECIPIENT is free to make its services available to third parties. The SUBRECIPIENT is not eligible to participate in, nor eligible for coverage under, any NATION employee benefit plan or offering.

35. Indemnification.

Except where the **SUBRECIPIENT** is another Navajo Nation Governmental Entity, such as a Chapter or Township, the **SUBRECIPIENT** agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the **NATION** against any and all losses, costs, damages, claims, accident or injury to person or property including death, attorneys' fees, expenses, and other liability whatsoever (collectively, "Claims"), arising under, related to, or in connection with this Agreement, except to the extent such Claims are directly caused by the gross negligence or wanton and willful conduct of the **NATION** or to the extent they result from the negligence of **NATION** officials or employees as provided for and in accordance with 1 N.N.C. § 551 *et seq*.

36. Rights of Other Parties.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to create any rights in any third party that is not an entity or subdivision of the Navajo Nation government.

37. Conflicting and Additional Terms.

All additional terms and conditions of the **SUBRECIPIENT** are attached hereto and incorporated into this Agreement, provided however that in the event of any conflict between these Terms and Conditions and any additional terms and conditions offered by the **SUBRECIPIENT**, these Terms and Conditions shall control and govern. Any additional terms and conditions not attached to this Agreement shall have no force or effect.

38. Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid by the Courts of the **NATION**, all remaining provisions which can be implemented shall remain in force and be given full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the undersigned hereby execute this Agreement:

Date

For the SUBRECIPIENT:

P.O. Box 7387, Nazlini, AZ 86540

For THE NAVAJO NATION:

Bun Nygren, President The Navajo Nation

Window Rock, AZ 86515



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskáadi Nitsáhákees

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE NAVAJO NATION AND NAZLINI CHAPTER FOR SUBAWARD OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR PURPOSES OF CONSULTING SERVICES (7.1) WAREHOUSE PROJECT (6.1) ADMINISTERATION BUILDING (6.1) CEMETARY PROJECT (6.1)

APPENDIX - A

Scope of Work



Appendix A
SCOPE OF WORK

Nazlini Consulting Services

SCOPE OF WORK

ARPA PROJECT Nazlini Chapter Government (NCG)

Title

Nazlini American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Project - Chapter Consulting Services

Background

As the Navajo Nation government and its communities recover from combating and mitigating the COVID-19 pandemic, the Nation and its communities focus their attention on healing, rebuilding, and strengthening their government and communities. This includes prevention, preparedness, response and recovery from communicable diseases and emergency disasters while improving health services, economic and community development for its communities. The Coronavirus Disease 2019 pandemic was an emergency which triggered the need for a nationally coordinated approach with Federal, State, Tribal and County agencies.

The United States Congress and the White House took several legislative actions to help address and mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic in all 50 States, all Tribal and Commonwealth Territories. These legislative actions were all established to provide a relief package to protect the American people from the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19. Through these Coronavirus Funds, the American Rescue Plan Act provided for payments to State, Local and Tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak. This Act requires payments for coronavirus relief and impacts only be used to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The American Rescue Plan was approved on March 11, 2021 and is a U.S. \$1.8 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the United States Congress and signed into law by President Joe Biden. These ARPA funds are to speed up the country's recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing recession. The American Rescue Plan builds upon many of the measures in the CARES Act from March 2020 and in the Consolidated Appropriations Act. This Nazlini ARPA project supports continued efforts to manage the COVID pandemic and begin recovery.

The Nazlini Chapter affirms it will use these funds in accordance with the purposes set forth in CJY-41-21, BFS-31-21 and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, as enacted by the United States Congress and the Navajo Nation.

Objective

- ARPA Chapter Consulting Services Project 7.1 Administrative: Administrative Expenses to provide support services to the Chapter Administration on ARPA and community-based projects.
- Contractor/Professional Services Contract services to handle ARPA projects providing technical support, ensuring accountability and performance by implementing all strategies for successful completion of funded activities.

The Nazlini Chapter is an L.G.A. certified chapter vested with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters. Nazlini Chapter Government is dedicated in supporting the development and effective leadership for service delivery and opportunities for self-sufficiency that will improve the quality of life, uphold Navajo sovereignty and maintain our Navajo identity while being accountable to community members. Nazlini Chapter continues to work on a prosperous future for the community with adequate infrastructure, business development and economic opportunities.

The Nazlini Chapter is a rural community that lacks access to governmental services and COVID-19 impeded these services. Pursuant to the U.S. American Rescue Plan, this ARPA project will address the conditions that contributed to poor public health and economic outcomes during the pandemic and its recovery. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities and inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents and build healthier environments. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic and the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic.

This ARPA project will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 and recovery efforts on the Navajo Nation. Access to utilities and government services facilitates sustainable economic and social growth and can drastically increase the quality of healthcare provided. This project will assist in promoting public health and an economic stimulus for the Navajo people directly benefiting from this ARPA project.

Purpose of Scope Of Work (SOW)

This Nazlini Consulting Services project will consist of hiring a consultant/contractor to assist in the implementation of all work plans for all Nazlini ARPA projects. In addition, these services are to handle ARPA projects providing technical support, ensuring accountability and performance by executing all strategies for successful completion of funded activities. These services will provide logistical direction and continued guidance on proper use and expenditure of funds to deliver improved community services. These services provide avenues for each project to tackle the major deficiencies connected to the high outbreak during the pandemic on the Navajo Nation. A high number of homes on the Navajo Nation lack access to one or more of the following utilities: electricity, water, wastewater and broadband. All projects will provide one or more services to homes and families who lack these services. This project will address the current needs and allow for future capabilities of meeting the needs by expanding and improving community services. All projects will assist in promoting public health and economic stimulus to the community.

Pursuant to CD-62-22, the Navajo Nation Council approved Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Projects and Expenditure Plans of \$1,760,468.00 for Nazlini Chapter Government to address their ARPA projects. The Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO) and the Capital Project Management Department (CPMD) has been instrumental in the processing of this ARPA expenditure plan and moves from concept toward completion for the benefit of the Nazlini community.

Therefore, this ARPA project will have oversight from the Division of Community Development (DCD) and the Capital Projects Management Department (CPMD) to provide support and guidance in the expenditure and completion of the Nazlini ARPA project.

The Nazlini Chapter Government will provide the resources necessary for accounting and completion of this ARPA project with the following:

Project Team Members

Chapter Manager: Ms. Melissa Winney (505) 609-0644
 Chapter Project Coordinator: Mr. Bennis Dedman (928) 755-5900
 Chapter Consultant: Mr. Gabriel A. Freeland (928) 206-0313

Div. of Community Development: Mr. Calvin Castillo, Executive Director (928) 871-7182
 FRF - CPMD: Ms. Shayla Draper, Estimator/Planner (928) 871-6099

Project Budget = \$150,000.00

Project Description of Services/Milestones/Deliverables

Project Specific:

 Contractor/Professional Services – Contract services to handle ARPA projects providing technical support, ensuring accountability and performance by implementing all strategies for successful completion of funded projects:

Manage all funded ARPA projects
 Implement Nazlini ARPA strategies
 Develop all work plans & budgets
 Develop ARPA project presentations
 Prepare new ARPA applications
 Track & monitor project progress
 Submit all project reports & close-outs
 Facilitate decision-making meetings
 Communicate with applicable oversights
 Ensure fiscal & budgeting accountability

- Bidding & selection provide the process for prospective respondents to submit proposals for consideration and conduct due diligence and evaluation for awarding of bid.
- Awarding of Bid coordinate with contractor/vendor for purchase order and payment in accordance with procurement procedures in the acquisition of this consulting services.

Administrative Specific:

- Examine and implement strategy that supports Nazlini's goals and objectives for this ARPA project which requires managing plans, design, construction and expenditures for project.
- Investigate and discuss with officials on action plans which move project forward to completion.
- Research and compile ARPA project location; ensuring necessary clarences to support the plans allowing for expansion and rehabilitation for completion of project.
- Assist and provide presentation of information/material to appropriate entities and officials on specific tasks pertaining to the Nazlini ARPA projects.
- Coordinate to ensure all information/material in any package is correct to expedite project and comply with necessary laws and regulations.
- Support and assist to ensure all labor, material, equipment and services required for the completion of the ARPA projects are managed and secured.
- Communicate and facilitate decision making discussions with officials and departments for Nazlini with respect to this Nazlini ARPA project.

- Coordinate and communicate with Fiscal Recovery Fund Office to ensure compliance with necessary requirements for proper expenditure of ARPA funds and project close-outs.
- Assist in developing a budget which covers project aspects and stays within funds allocated.
- Create long- & short-term plans, setting targets for milestones adhering to deadlines on project.
- Assign tasks on the project to appropriate personnel who are in best position to complete assignments for project.
- Communicate with Nazlini officials to keep project aligned with goals.
- Perform quality control on project throughout development to maintain standards & expectations.
- Adjust schedules and targets on project as needs or funding for the project changes.
- Provide accounting and record-keeping of all transactions relating to this ARPA project including but not limited to proper invoicing and summary reports of activities.
- Once work is completed provide a complete file/record of any and all information and material related to Nazlini ARPA project to appropriate Navajo Nation department/office.
- Monitor activities to ensure most effective result for project.

Project Timeline

- June 2023 ARPA funds drawdown
- July 2023 Finalize Plans
- August 2023 Professional Services
- September 2023 Project Starts
- November 2024 Project Completion
- December 2024 Project Close-Out Report

Term

This Statement of Work will commence on May 5, 2023 (the "Statement of Work Effective Date") and will terminate on December 31, 2026.

Planning and Budgeting

Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will discuss the overall strategy for the handling of specific matters. Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will prepare or assist in preparing Work Plans and Budgets to implement the overall strategy. The purposes of the work plan and budget are to increase the likelihood of the best possible outcome for Nazlini Chapter Government, and to assist Nazlini in forecasting and monitoring expenses while determining the amount of fees and expenses needed to fulfill the tasks. If a work plan and budget is required, Nazlini Chapter Officials will provide guidance as to its scope and content.

Any work plans or budgets provided must include reference to the assumptions upon which they are based and shall periodically be reviewed to determine whether revisions are necessary due to changes in assumptions or pivotal events in the course of the matter. Furthermore, due to these unforeseen events, items and issues, Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager shall coordinate and communicate to modify work plan, budget and timelines as necessary to incorporate these unforeseen matters or issues.

Review of Work

Unless otherwise agreed, Chapter Manager shall forward a copy of all significant documents, correspondence and memoranda, and shall provide drafts of significant documents that will be provided

to third parties, to Chapter Officials with sufficient time for officials to provide meaningful review before distribution or filing. The Chapter Manager prefers that exchange of documents and comments be done electronically. The Chapter Manager shall use reasonable and appropriate means to protect the confidentiality of electronic communications.

Coordination of Meetings

Nazlini Chapter Government will meet with all involved agencies required to coordinate progress, discuss documentation requirements, resolve potential issues. The Nazlini Chapter Government shall lead all meetings involving matters related to the ARPA project when and as deemed necessary.

Nazlini Warehouse Project



SCOPE OF WORK

ARPA PROJECT Nazlini Chapter Government (NCG)

Title

Nazlini American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Project - Chapter Warehouse

Background

As the Navajo Nation government and its communities recover from combating and mitigating the COVID-19 pandemic, the Nation and its communities focus their attention on healing, rebuilding, and strengthening their government and communities. This includes prevention, preparedness, response and recovery from communicable diseases and emergency disasters while improving health services, economic and community development for its communities. The Coronavirus Disease 2019 pandemic was an emergency which triggered the need for a nationally coordinated approach with Federal, State, Tribal and County agencies.

The United States Congress and the White House took several legislative actions to help address and mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic in all 50 States, all Tribal and Commonwealth Territories. These legislative actions were all established to provide a relief package to protect the American people from the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19. Through these Coronavirus Funds, the American Rescue Plan Act provided for payments to State, Local and Tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak. This Act requires payments for coronavirus relief and impacts only be used to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The American Rescue Plan was approved on March 11, 2021 and is a U.S. \$1.8 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the United States Congress and signed into law by President Joe Biden. These ARPA funds are to speed up the country's recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing recession. The American Rescue Plan builds upon many of the measures in the CARES Act from March 2020 and in the Consolidated Appropriations Act. This Nazlini ARPA project supports continued efforts to manage the COVID pandemic and begin recovery.

The Nazlini Chapter affirms it will use these funds in accordance with the purposes set forth in CJY-41-21, BFS-31-21 and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, as enacted by the United States Congress and the Navajo Nation.

Objective

- ARPA Chapter Warehouse Project 6.1 Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services to provide support services to members of the community.
- Purchase of slab on grade prefabricated modular building or an aluminum metal frame and steel supports.

The Nazlini Chapter is an L.G.A. certified chapter vested with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters. Nazlini Chapter Government is dedicated in supporting the development and effective leadership for service delivery and opportunities for self-sufficiency that will improve the quality of life, uphold Navajo sovereignty and maintain our Navajo identity while being accountable to community members. Nazlini Chapter continues to work on a prosperous future for the community with adequate infrastructure, business development and economic opportunities.

The Nazlini Chapter is a rural community that lacks access to governmental services and COVID-19 impeded these services. Pursuant to the U.S. American Rescue Plan, this ARPA project will address the conditions that contributed to poor public health and economic outcomes during the pandemic and its recovery. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities and inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents and build healthier environments. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic and the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic.

This ARPA project will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 and recovery efforts on the Navajo Nation. Access to utilities and government services facilitates sustainable economic and social growth and can drastically increase the quality of healthcare provided. This project will assist in promoting public health and an economic stimulus for the Navajo people directly benefiting from this ARPA project.

Purpose of Scope Of Work (SOW)

This Nazlini Warehouse project will consist of a slab on grade prefabricated modular building or an aluminum metal frame and steel supports at a 50'x100', 82'x100' or higher square footage based on funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistical support and assist in mitigating, preparing, responding and recovery from emergency situations and expanding and improving community services. This warehouse will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. The construction of a new warehouse will be capable of meeting the needs of the community. This means a facility design to incorporate the required floor space and infrastructure such as mechanical equipment, plumbing, electrical, etc. for proper and effective operation of this warehouse.

Pursuant to CD-62-22, the Navajo Nation Council approved Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Projects and Expenditure Plans of \$1,760,468.00 for Nazlini Chapter Government to address their ARPA projects. The Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO) and the Capital Project Management Department (CPMD) has been instrumental in the processing of this ARPA expenditure plan and moves from concept toward completion for the benefit of the Nazlini community.

Therefore, this ARPA project will have oversight from the Division of Community Development (DCD) and the Capital Projects Management Department (CPMD) to provide support and guidance in the expenditure and completion of the Nazlini ARPA

The Nazlini Chapter Government will provide the resources necessary for accounting and completion of this ARPA project with the following:

Project Team Members

Chapter Manager: Ms. Melissa Winney (505) 609-0644
 Chapter Project Coordinator: Mr. Bennis Dedman (928) 755-5900
 Chapter Consultant: Mr. Gabriel A. Freeland (928) 206-0313

Div. of Community Development: Mr. Calvin Castillo, Executive Director (928) 871-7182
 Capital Project Mgmt. Dept.: Ms. Shayla Draper, Estimator/Planner (928) 871-6099

Project Budget = \$400,000.00

Project Description of Services/Milestones/Deliverables

Project Specific:

- Land/Site Prep identify and prepare location for construction of prefabricated modular building or aluminum metal frame and supports for a 50'x100' or 82'x100' facility.
- Fencing/Landscaping prepare area around structure to be attractive and accessible by altering the existing landscape to allow for security and access to facility.
- Utilities contact and coordinate with NTUA to ensure connection of necessary utilities to new facility is completed.
- Design & selection design shall incorporate the required floor space (approximately 50'x100' &/or 82'x100' more) and applicable infrastructure.
- Bidding & selection provide the process for prospective respondents to submit proposals for consideration and conduct due diligence and evaluation for awarding of bid.
- Purchase coordinate with contractor/vendor for purchase order and payment in accordance with procurement procedures in the acquisition of this warehouse facility.

Administrative Specific:

- Examine and implement strategy that supports Nazlini's goals and objectives for this ARPA project which requires managing plans, design, construction and expenditures for project.
- Investigate and discuss with applicable officials on action plans which move project forward to completion.
- Research and compile proposed ARPA project location; ensuring necessary clarences to support the plans allowing for construction and/or completion of project.
- Assist and provide presentation of information/material to appropriate entities and officials on specific tasks pertaining to the proposed Nazlini ARPA projects.
- Coordinate to ensure all information/material in any package is correct to expedite project and comply with necessary laws and regulations.
- Support and assist to ensure all labor, material, equipment and services required for the completion of the ARPA projects are managed and secured.
- Communicate and facilitate decision making discussions with officials and departments for Nazlini with respect to this Nazlini ARPA project.
- Coordinate and communicate with Fiscal Recovery Fund Office to ensure compliance with necessary requirements for proper expenditure of ARPA funds and project close-outs.
- Assist in developing a budget which covers project aspects and stays within funds allocated.

- Create long- and short-term plans, setting targets for milestones and adhering to deadlines for this project.
- Assign tasks on the project to appropriate personnel who are in best position to complete assignments for project.
- Communicate with Nazlini officials to keep project aligned with their goals and serve as point of contact for project.
- Perform quality control on project throughout development to maintain the standards and expectations.
- Adjust schedules and targets on project as needs or funding for the project changes.
- Provide accounting and record-keeping of all transactions relating to this ARPA project including but not limited to proper invoicing and summary reports of activities.
- Once work is completed provide a complete file/record of any and all information and material related to Nazlini ARPA project to appropriate Navajo Nation department/office.
- Monitor activities to ensure the most effective result for project.

Project Timeline

- March 2023 ARPA funds drawdown
- March 2023 Finalize Plans
- April 2023 Project Starts

- May 2023 Purchase Warehouse
- July 2023 Project Completion
- October 2023 Project Close-Out Report

Term

This Statement of Work will commence on May 5, 2023 (the "Statement of Work Effective Date") and will terminate on December 31, 2026.

Planning and Budgeting

Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will discuss the overall strategy for the handling of specific matters. Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will prepare, or assist in preparing Work Plans and Budgets to implement the overall strategy. The purposes of the work plan and budget are to increase the likelihood of the best possible outcome for Nazlini Chapter Government, and to assist Nazlini in forecasting and monitoring expenses while determining the amount of fees and expenses needed to fulfill the tasks. If a work plan and budget is required, Nazlini Chapter Officials will provide guidance as to its scope and content.

Any work plans or budgets provided must include reference to the assumptions upon which they are based and shall periodically be reviewed to determine whether revisions are necessary due to changes in assumptions or pivotal events in the course of the matter. Furthermore, due to these unforeseen events, items and issues, Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager shall coordinate and communicate to modify work plan, budget and timelines as necessary to incorporate these unforeseen matters or issues.

Review of Work

Unless otherwise agreed, Chapter Manager shall forward a copy of all significant documents, correspondence and memoranda, and shall provide drafts of significant documents that will be provided

to third parties, to Chapter Officials with sufficient time for officials to provide meaningful review before distribution or filing. The Chapter Manager prefers that exchange of documents and comments be done electronically. The Chapter Manager shall use reasonable and appropriate means to protect the confidentiality of electronic communications.

Coordination of Meetings

Nazlini Chapter Government will meet with all involved agencies required to coordinate progress, discuss documentation requirements, resolve potential issues. The Nazlini Chapter Government shall lead all meetings involving matter related to the ARPA project when and as deemed necessary.

0)

Nazlini Chapter Warehouse Yard

Primary Team Members:

- · Melissa Winney, Chapter Mgr.
- · Bennis Dedman, Project Mgr.
- · Gabriel A. Freeland, Chapter Consultant
- · Stacey Bia, Admin. Assistant

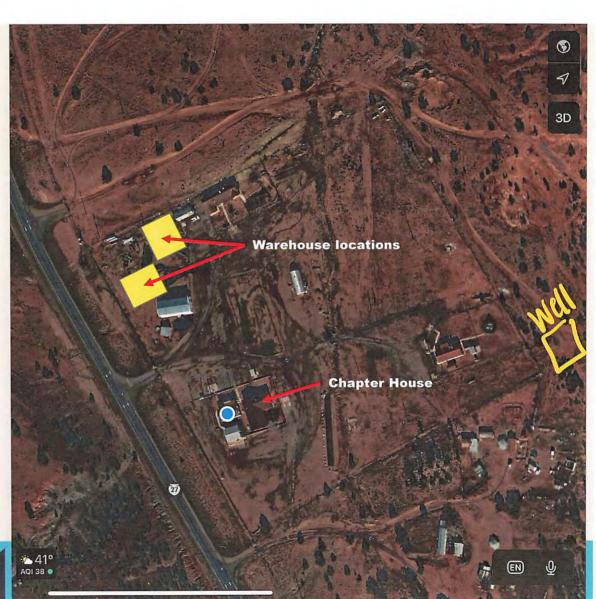
Objectives: Consist of a slab on grade prefabricated modular building or an aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', 82'x100' or higher square footage.

Scope of Work:

- Land Prep * Site Prep * Fencing
- Utilities connections
- * Purchase warehouse







Nazlini Administrative Bldg

SEAL OUT CITY OF THE WAY

SCOPE OF WORK

ARPA PROJECT Nazlini Chapter Government (NCG)

Title

Nazlini American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Project - Chapter Administrative Offices

Background

As the Navajo Nation government and its communities recover from combating and mitigating the COVID-19 pandemic, the Nation and its communities focus their attention on healing, rebuilding, and strengthening their government and communities. This includes prevention, preparedness, response and recovery from communicable diseases and emergency disasters while improving health services, economic and community development for its communities. The Coronavirus Disease 2019 pandemic was an emergency which triggered the need for a nationally coordinated approach with Federal, State, Tribal and County agencies.

The United States Congress and the White House took several legislative actions to help address and mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic in all 50 States, all Tribal and Commonwealth Territories. These legislative actions were all established to provide a relief package to protect the American people from the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19. Through these Coronavirus Funds, the American Rescue Plan Act provided for payments to State, Local and Tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak. This Act requires payments for coronavirus relief and impacts only be used to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The American Rescue Plan was approved on March 11, 2021 and is a U.S. \$1.8 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the United States Congress and signed into law by President Joe Biden. These ARPA funds are to speed up the country's recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing recession. The American Rescue Plan builds upon many of the measures in the CARES Act from March 2020 and in the Consolidated Appropriations Act. This Nazlini ARPA project supports continued efforts to manage the COVID pandemic and begin recovery.

The Nazlini Chapter affirms it will use these funds in accordance with the purposes set forth in CJY-41-21, BFS-31-21 and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, as enacted by the United States Congress and the Navajo Nation.

Objective

- ARPA Chapter Administrative Office Project 6.1 Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services to provide support services to members of the community.
- Purchase of a 1,500 2,000 sq. ft. modular building.

The Nazlini Chapter is an L.G.A. certified chapter vested with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters. Nazlini Chapter Government is dedicated in supporting the development and effective leadership for service delivery and opportunities for self-sufficiency that will improve the quality of life, uphold Navajo sovereignty and maintain our Navajo identity while being accountable to community members. Nazlini Chapter continues to work on a prosperous future for the community with adequate infrastructure, business development and economic opportunities.

The Nazlini Chapter is a rural community that lacks access to governmental services and COVID-19 impeded these services. Pursuant to the U.S. American Rescue Plan, this ARPA project will address the conditions that contributed to poor public health and economic outcomes during the pandemic and its recovery. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities and inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents and build healthier environments. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic and the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic.

This ARPA project will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 and recovery efforts on the Navajo Nation. Access to utilities and government services facilitates sustainable economic and social growth and can drastically increase the quality of healthcare provided. This project will assist in promoting public health and an economic stimulus for the Navajo people directly benefiting from this ARPA project.

Purpose of Scope Of Work (SOW)

This Nazlini Administrative Office project will consist of a modular building at 1,500 – 2,000 square feet or higher square footage based on funds availability. This building will provide administrative support and during emergencies for logistical support in mitigating, preparing, responding and recovery from emergency situations and expanding and improving community services. This building will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. The construction of a new warehouse will be capable of meeting the needs of the community. This means a building design to incorporate the required floor space and infrastructure such as mechanical equipment, plumbing, electrical, etc. for the proper and effective operation of this administrative office building.

Pursuant to CD-62-22, the Navajo Nation Council approved Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Projects and Expenditure Plans of \$1,760,468.00 for Nazlini Chapter Government to address their ARPA projects. The Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO) and the Capital Project Management Department (CPMD) has been instrumental in the processing of this ARPA expenditure plan and moves from concept toward completion for the benefit of the Nazlini community.

Therefore, this ARPA project will have oversight from the Division of Community Development (DCD) and the Capital Projects Management Department (CPMD) to provide support and guidance in the expenditure and completion of the Nazlini ARPA project.

The Nazlini Chapter Government will provide the resources necessary for accounting and completion of this ARPA project with the following:

Project Team Members

• Chapter Manager: Ms. Melissa Winney (505) 609-0644

• Chapter Project Coordinator: Mr. Bennis Dedman (928) 755-5900

• Chapter Consultant: Mr. Gabriel A. Freeland (928) 206-0313

Div. of Community Development: Mr. Calvin Castillo, Executive Director (928) 871-7182

Capital Project Mgmt. Dept.: Ms. Shayla Draper, Estimator/Planner (928) 871-6099

Project Budget = \$350,000.00

Project Description of Services/Milestones/Deliverables

Project Specific:

- Land/Site Prep identify and prepare location for construction of modular building for a 1,500-2,000 sq. ft. building.
- Fencing/Landscaping prepare area around structure to be attractive and accessible by altering the existing landscape to allow for security and access to facility.
- Utilities contact and coordinate with NTUA to ensure connection of necessary utilities to new facility is completed.
- Design & selection design shall incorporate the required floor space (approximately 1,500-2,000 sq. ft.) and applicable infrastructure.
- Bidding & selection provide the process for prospective respondents to submit proposals for consideration and conduct due diligence and evaluation for awarding of bid.
- Purchase coordinate with contractor/vendor for purchase order and payment in accordance with procurement procedures in the acquisition of this administrative office building.

Administrative Specific:

- Examine and implement strategy that supports Nazlini's goals and objectives for this ARPA project which requires managing plans, design, construction and expenditures for project.
- Investigate and discuss with officials on action plans which move project forward to completion.
- Research and compile ARPA project location; ensuring necessary clarences to support the plans allowing for construction and/or completion of project.
- Assist and provide presentation of information/material to appropriate entities and officials on specific tasks pertaining to the Nazlini ARPA projects.
- Coordinate to ensure all information/material in any package is correct to expedite project and comply with necessary laws and regulations.
- Support and assist to ensure all labor, material, equipment and services required for the completion of the ARPA projects are managed and secured.
- Communicate and facilitate decision making discussions with officials and departments for Nazlini with respect to this Nazlini ARPA project.
- Coordinate and communicate with Fiscal Recovery Fund Office to ensure compliance with necessary requirements for proper expenditure of ARPA funds and project close-outs.
- Assist in developing a budget which covers project aspects and stays within funds allocated.

- Create long- and short-term plans, setting targets for milestones and adhering to deadlines for this project.
- Assign tasks on the project to appropriate personnel who are in best position to complete assignments for project.
- Communicate with Nazlini officials to keep project aligned with goals.
- Perform quality control on project throughout development to maintain the standards and expectations.
- Adjust schedules and targets on project as needs or funding for the project changes.
- Provide accounting and record-keeping of all transactions relating to this ARPA project including but not limited to proper invoicing and summary reports of activities.
- Once work is completed provide a complete file/record of any and all information and material related to Nazlini ARPA project to appropriate Navajo Nation department/office.
- Monitor activities to ensure most effective result for project.

Project Timeline

- June 2023 ARPA funds drawdown
- June 2023 Finalize Plans
- July 2023 Project Starts

- August 2023 Purchase Building
- November 2023 Project Completion
- October 2023 Project Close-Out Report

Term

This Statement of Work will commence on May 5, 2023 (the "Statement of Work Effective Date") and will terminate on December 31, 2026.

Planning and Budgeting

Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will discuss the overall strategy for the handling of specific matters. Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will prepare or assist in preparing Work Plans and Budgets to implement the overall strategy. The purposes of the work plan and budget are to increase the likelihood of the best possible outcome for Nazlini Chapter Government, and to assist Nazlini in forecasting and monitoring expenses while determining the amount of fees and expenses needed to fulfill the tasks. If a work plan and budget is required, Nazlini Chapter Officials will provide guidance as to its scope and content.

Any work plans or budgets provided must include reference to the assumptions upon which they are based and shall periodically be reviewed to determine whether revisions are necessary due to changes in assumptions or pivotal events in the course of the matter. Furthermore, due to these unforeseen events, items and issues, Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager shall coordinate and communicate to modify the work plan, the budget and timelines as necessary to incorporate these unforeseen matters or issues.

Review of Work

Unless otherwise agreed, Chapter Manager shall forward a copy of all significant documents, correspondence and memoranda, and shall provide drafts of significant documents that will be provided

to third parties, to Chapter Officials with sufficient time for officials to provide meaningful review before distribution or filing. The Chapter Manager prefers that exchange of documents and comments be done electronically. The Chapter Manager shall use reasonable and appropriate means to protect the confidentiality of electronic communications.

Coordination of Meetings

Nazlini Chapter Government will meet with all involved agencies required to coordinate progress, discuss documentation requirements, resolve potential issues. The Nazlini Chapter Government shall lead all meetings involving matters related to the ARPA project when and as deemed necessary.

Nazlini Chapter Administrative Offices

Primary Team Members:

- · Melissa Winney, Chapter Manager
- · Bennis Dedman, Project Coordinator
- · Gabriel A. Freeland, Chapter Consultant
- Stacey Bia, Admin. Assist.

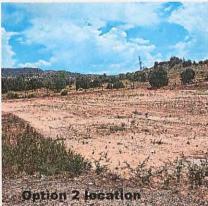
Objectives: Consist of a 1,500-2,000 sq. ft. facility to provide support services to members of the community.

Scope of Work:

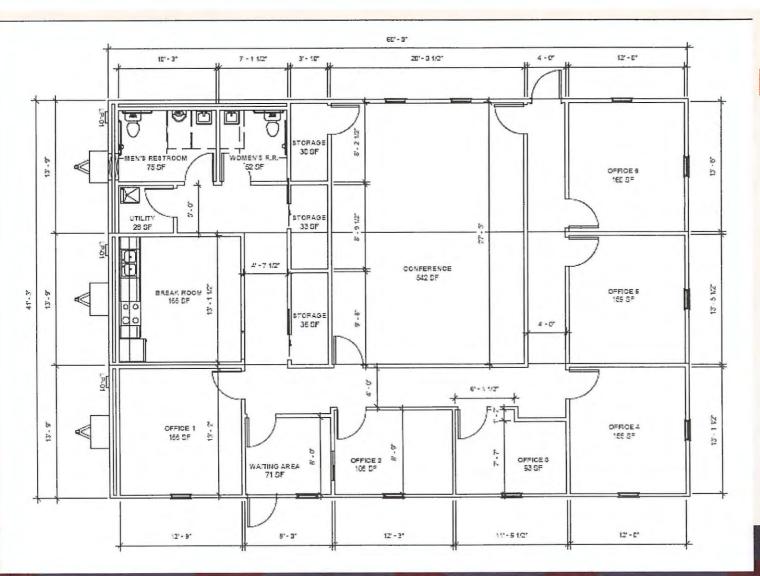
- · Land Prep
- Utility Connections
- * Site Prep
- * Purchase building



444444







Floor Plan

- 6 Staff Offices
- Waiting Room
- · Men's Restroom
- · Women's Restroom
- Break Room
- Utility Room
- Conference Room
- Storage

Nazlini Cemetery Project

SEA VITAL CHARACTER

SCOPE OF WORK

ARPA PROJECT Nazlini Chapter Government (NCG)

Title

Nazlini American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Project - Chapter Cemetery

Background

As the Navajo Nation government and its communities recover from combating and mitigating the COVID-19 pandemic, the Nation and its communities focus their attention on healing, rebuilding, and strengthening their government and communities. This includes prevention, preparedness, response and recovery from communicable diseases and emergency disasters while improving health services, economic and community development for its communities. The Coronavirus Disease 2019 pandemic was an emergency which triggered the need for a nationally coordinated approach with Federal, State, Tribal and County agencies.

The United States Congress and the White House took several legislative actions to help address and mitigate the COVID-19 pandemic in all 50 States, all Tribal and Commonwealth Territories. These legislative actions were all established to provide a relief package to protect the American people from the public health and economic impacts of COVID-19. Through these Coronavirus Funds, the American Rescue Plan Act provided for payments to State, Local and Tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak. This Act requires payments for coronavirus relief and impacts only be used to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The American Rescue Plan was approved on March 11, 2021 and is a U.S. \$1.8 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the United States Congress and signed into law by President Joe Biden. These ARPA funds are to speed up the country's recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing recession. The American Rescue Plan builds upon many of the measures in the CARES Act from March 2020 and in the Consolidated Appropriations Act. This Nazlini ARPA project supports continued efforts to manage the COVID pandemic and begin recovery.

The Nazlini Chapter affirms it will use these funds in accordance with the purposes set forth in CJY-41-21, BFS-31-21 and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, as enacted by the United States Congress and the Navajo Nation.

Objective

- ARPA Chapter Cemetery Project 6.1 Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services to provide support services to members of the community.
- Contractor/Professional/Landscaping Services Contract services to handle implementation of rehabilitation & expansion plan for the Nazlini community cemetery.

The Nazlini Chapter is an L.G.A. certified chapter vested with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters. Nazlini Chapter Government is dedicated in supporting the development and effective leadership for service delivery and opportunities for self-sufficiency that will improve the quality of life, uphold Navajo sovereignty and maintain our Navajo identity while being accountable to community members. Nazlini Chapter continues to work on a prosperous future for the community with adequate infrastructure, business development and economic opportunities.

The Nazlini Chapter is a rural community that lacks access to governmental services and COVID-19 impeded these services. Pursuant to the U.S. American Rescue Plan, this ARPA project will address the conditions that contributed to poor public health and economic outcomes during the pandemic and its recovery. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities and inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents and build healthier environments. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic and the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic.

This ARPA project will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 and recovery efforts on the Navajo Nation. Access to utilities and government services facilitates sustainable economic and social growth and can drastically increase the quality of healthcare provided. This project will assist in promoting public health and an economic stimulus for the Navajo people directly benefiting from this ARPA project.

Purpose of Scope Of Work (SOW)

This Nazlini Cemetery project will consist of the hiring of a contractor to assist in the implementation of a comprehensive rehabilitation and expansion plan for the Nazlini community cemetery property. The Nazlini cemetery is an expression of its community – it is a repository of the history of this place and its serves the profound needs of the present. During COVID-19, Nazlini was directly impacted by deaths from this disease and will need to improve and expand its cemetery. This cemetery project will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. The project will address the need and allow for future capabilities of meeting the needs of the community.

Pursuant to CD-62-22, the Navajo Nation Council approved Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Projects and Expenditure Plans of \$1,760,468.00 for Nazlini Chapter Government to address their ARPA projects. The Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO) and the Capital Project Management Department (CPMD) has been instrumental in the processing of this ARPA expenditure plan and moves from concept toward completion for the benefit of the Nazlini community.

Therefore, this ARPA project will have oversight from the Division of Community Development (DCD) and the Capital Projects Management Department (CPMD) to provide support and guidance in the expenditure and completion of the Nazlini ARPA project.

The Nazlini Chapter Government will provide the resources necessary for accounting and completion of this ARPA project with the following:

Project Team Members

Chapter Manager: Ms. Melissa Winney (505) 609-0644
 Chapter Project Coordinator: Mr. Bennis Dedman (928) 755-5900
 Chapter Consultant: Mr. Gabriel A. Freeland (928) 206-0313

Div. of Community Development: Mr. Calvin Castillo, Executive Director (928) 871-7182
 Capital Project Mgmt. Dept.: Ms. Shayla Draper, Estimator/Planner (928) 871-6099

Project Budget = \$150,000.00

Project Description of Services/Milestones/Deliverables

Project Specific:

• Contractor/Professional Services – Contract services to handle implementation of rehabilitation & expansion plan for the Nazlini community cemetery and property; subject to change:

Road Improvements
 Land & Site Prep
 Landscaping & Tree Clearing
 Reflection Walkway
 Veterans Monument
 Law Enforcement Monument

Boundary Fencing
 Remembrance Area
 Eaw Enforcement Workships
 Pullout & Traditional Space
 Cemetery Entrance/Signage

• Floor Plan selection – design plans shall incorporate all recommendations for improvements and applicable infrastructure.

 Bidding & selection – provide the process for prospective respondents to submit proposals for consideration and conduct due diligence and evaluation for awarding of bid.

 Awarding of Bid – coordinate with contractor/vendor for purchase order and payment in accordance with procurement procedures in the acquisition of this service.

• Cemetery Rehabilitation & Expansion Plan – develop and design improvements and expansion of Nazlini cemetery for a comprehensive rehabilitation.

Administrative Specific:

- Examine and implement strategy that supports Nazlini's goals and objectives for this ARPA project which requires managing plans, design, construction and expenditures for project.
- Investigate and discuss with officials on action plans which move project forward to completion.
- Research and compile ARPA project location; ensuring necessary clarences to support the plans allowing for expansion and rehabilitation for completion of project.
- Assist and provide presentation of information/material to appropriate entities and officials on specific tasks pertaining to the Nazlini ARPA projects.
- Coordinate to ensure all information/material in any package is correct to expedite project and comply with necessary laws and regulations.
- Support and assist to ensure all labor, material, equipment and services required for the completion of the ARPA projects are managed and secured.
- Communicate and facilitate decision making discussions with officials and departments for Nazlini with respect to this Nazlini ARPA project.

- Coordinate and communicate with Fiscal Recovery Fund Office to ensure compliance with necessary requirements for proper expenditure of ARPA funds and project close-outs.
- Assist in developing a budget which covers project aspects and stays within funds allocated.
- Create long- & short-term plans, setting targets for milestones adhering to deadlines on project.
- Assign tasks on the project to appropriate personnel who are in best position to complete assignments for project.
- Communicate with Nazlini officials to keep project aligned with goals.
- Perform quality control on project throughout development to maintain standards & expectations.
- Adjust schedules and targets on project as needs or funding for the project changes.
- Provide accounting and record-keeping of all transactions relating to this ARPA project including but not limited to proper invoicing and summary reports of activities.
- Once work is completed provide a complete file/record of any and all information and material related to Nazlini ARPA project to appropriate Navajo Nation department/office.
- Monitor activities to ensure most effective result for project.

Project Timeline

- June 2023 ARPA funds drawdown
- June 2023 Finalize Plans
- July 2023 Professional Services
- August 2023 Project Starts
- November 2024 Project Completion
- November 2024 Project Close-Out Report

Term

This Statement of Work will commence on May 5, 2023 (the "Statement of Work Effective Date") and will terminate on December 31, 2026.

Planning and Budgeting

Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will discuss the overall strategy for the handling of specific matters. Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager will prepare or assist in preparing Work Plans and Budgets to implement the overall strategy. The purposes of the work plan and budget are to increase the likelihood of the best possible outcome for Nazlini Chapter Government, and to assist Nazlini in forecasting and monitoring expenses while determining the amount of fees and expenses needed to fulfill the tasks. If a work plan and budget is required, Nazlini Chapter Officials will provide guidance as to its scope and content.

Any work plans or budgets provided must include reference to the assumptions upon which they are based and shall periodically be reviewed to determine whether revisions are necessary due to changes in assumptions or pivotal events in the course of the matter. Furthermore, due to these unforeseen events, items and issues, Nazlini Chapter Officials and Chapter Manager shall coordinate and communicate to modify work plan, budget and timelines as necessary to incorporate these unforeseen matters or issues.

Review of Work

Unless otherwise agreed, Chapter Manager shall forward a copy of all significant documents, correspondence and memoranda, and shall provide drafts of significant documents that will be provided

to third parties, to Chapter Officials with sufficient time for officials to provide meaningful review before distribution or filing. The Chapter Manager prefers that exchange of documents and comments be done electronically. The Chapter Manager shall use reasonable and appropriate means to protect the confidentiality of electronic communications.

Coordination of Meetings

Nazlini Chapter Government will meet with all involved agencies required to coordinate progress, discuss documentation requirements, resolve potential issues. The Nazlini Chapter Government shall lead all meetings involving matters related to the ARPA project when and as deemed necessary.

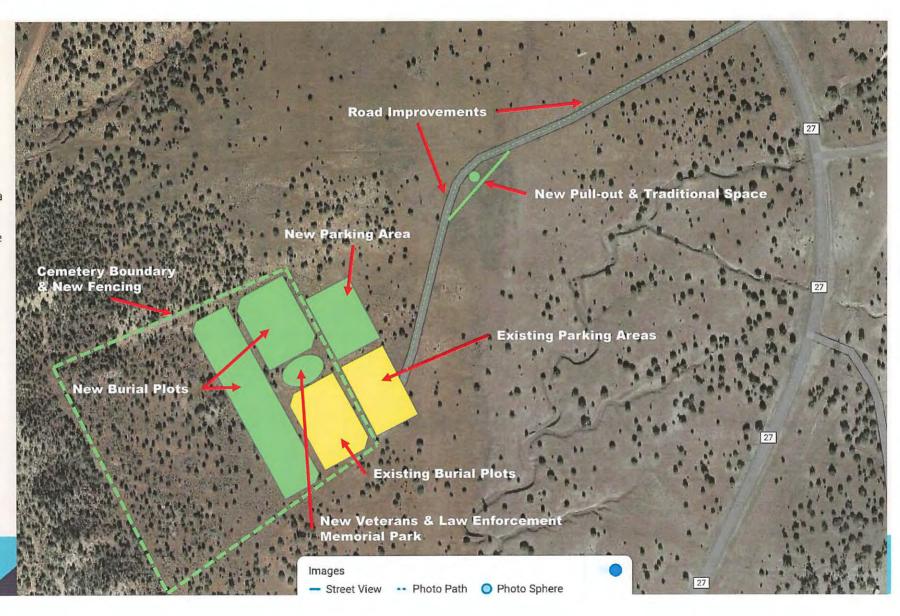
Nazlini Community Cemetery

 Recommended Improvements & Subject to Change

Objectives: Provide a comprehensive rehabilitation & expansion plan of the cemetery property.

Scope of Work:

- Entrance
- · Fencing
- Pullout
- Road Improvements
- Remembrance Area
- Signage
- Parking Lot
- · Cattle Guard
- Veterans Monument
- · Law Enforce. Mnmt.
- Reflection Walk-Way
- · Tree Clearing
- Property Leveling





DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskaadi Nitsahakees

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE NAVAJO NATION AND NAZLINI CHAPTER FOR SUBAWARD OF
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR PURPOSES
OF CONSULTING SERVICES (7.1) WAREHOUSE PROJECT (6.1)
ADMINISTERATION BUILDING (6.1) CEMETARY PROJECT (6.1)

APPENDIX-B

The Navajo Nation Budget Forms



Appendix B BUDGET

Appendix B-4 BUDGET

Nazlini Consulting Services





THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY

Page 1 of 3 BUDGET FORM 1

PARTI	Business	K211	SU3 NEW	Program Title	Nazlini (Consu LTING hapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl - Govt.)	SvceL	Division/Branch:	Executive				
		Melissa Winney		•			l Address:						
	. FUNDING		Fiscal Year /Term 10/1/22-12/31/26	Amount 150,000.00	% of Total 100%	PART III. BUDGET SUMMARY	Fund Type Code	(A) NNC Approved Original Budget	(B) Proposed Budget	(C) Difference or Total			
						2001 Personnel Expenses							
						3000 Travel Expenses				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
						3500 Meeting Expenses							
						4000 Supplies							
						5000 Lease and Rental							
						5500 Communications and Utilities							
						6000 Repairs and Maintenance							
						6500 Contractual Services	6	0	149,500	149,500			
						7000 Special Transactions	6	0	500	500			
						8000 Public Assistance							
						9000 Capital Outlay							
						9500 Matching Funds							
						9500 Indirect Cost							
							TOTAL	\$0.00	150,000.00	150,000			
						PART IV. POSITIONS AND VEHICLES	_	(D)	(E)				
						Total # of Positions I	Budgeted:	0	0				
			TOTAL:	\$150,000.00	100%	Total # of Vehicles		0	0				
PART V	. I HEREBY	ACKNOWLEDG	E THAT THE INF	ORMATION CON	TAINED I	N THIS BUDGET PACKAGE IS COMPLE	TE AND AC	CURATE.					
SUBM	SUBMITTED BY: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manager APPROVED BY: Dr. Prart Vellowing n Director (Program Manager's Printed Name Division Director / Branch Chief's Printed Name												
	(AAA Pro	gram Manager's	Printed Name			_						
	William I Internation Division Director / Branch Chief's Signature and Date Program Manager's Signature and Date Division Director / Branch Chief's Signature and Date												

THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Page 2 of 3 BUDGET FORM 2

PART I. PROGRAM INFORMATION: K211 5113			C	DNSU	LTING				
Business Unit No.: NEW	Program Name/Title:				t (6.1 Reven		Govt. Svcs.)		
PART II. PLAN OF OPERATION/RESOLUTION NUMBER/P									
The Navajo Nation Chapters Plan of Operations is reference	in Title 26 of the Navajo Nation Code.								
PART III, PROGRAM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA:		1si Goal	QTR		QTR		QTR		QTR
1. Goal Statement:	L	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual
Provide funds for support, accountability & performance of	of ARPA projects for Nazlini Chapter								
Program Performance Measure:	THE TOPOGLOB TO TRADUIT OTOPICE								
Assist the chapter & community with ARPA funded service	es	1		1		1		1	
2. Goal Statement:				<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	·····		l
Program Performance Measure:									
3. Goal Statement:									
Program Performance Measure:	Г								
							L		L.,
4. Goal Statement:									
Day of San									
Program Performance Measure:	ſ		1		1		T		
5. Goal Statement:					<u> </u>		L		
J. Gua Statement.									
Program Performance Measure:									
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ſ		1						
PART IV. I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE ABOVE I	NFORMATION HAS BEEN THOROUGH	LY REVI	WED.		1				
Melissa Winney, Chapter Ma	nager			earl ye	listuma) Branch Chi	1. Dicac	tor		
Program Manager's Printed Nam	ne		Divisio	·	. 0	_			
Wallma Venne	21			low	lyll	ma	11.2	2.22	
Program Manager's Signature and	Date		Divisiófi [irector/Br	anch Chief:	s Signature	e and Date		

THE NAVAJO NATION DETAILED BUDGET AND JUSTIFICATION

Page 3 of 3 BUDGET FORM 4

PART I. I	Program Name/Title: Nazilni Chapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. Svcs.) Business Unit No.:	IISII3 NEW	
PART (I. (A)	DETAILED BUDGET: (B)	_(C)	(D)
Object Code (LOD 6)	Object Code Description and Justification (LOD 7)	Total by DETAILED Object Code (LOD 6)	Total by MAJOR Object Gode (LOD 4)
	Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services - ARPA Chapter Consulting Services Project. This Naziini consulting services project will provide technical support, ensure accountability & ensure performance man-dates on ARPA obligated projects & implement all strategies for successful completion of funded activities. These services will provide togistical direction & continued guidence on proper use & expenditures of funds & improve community services. These services will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. The consulting services provided will be capable of meeting the needs of the community.		
6500 6530	Contractual Services Consulting - Fees Consulting services will provide technical support, ensure accountability & ensure performance man-dates on ARPA obligated projects & implement all strategies for successful completion of funded activities.	149,500	149,500
7000 7440	Special Transactions Print Advertising Advertisement for project services in accordance with Procurement Procedures	500	500
	• .		
	TOTAL	150,000	150,000

THE NAVAJO NATION PROJECT BUDGET SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1 PROJECT FORM

PART I. Business Unit No.: NEW																															
Project Title: Naziini Chap	ter G	ovem	ment	- Cha	pter (Consu	ilting	Sorvi	ces (3.1 Re	venu	e Rep	lacen	nent:	Provi	slone	of Go	ovt. S	ervice	(8)		Proje	ect Typ	e:	Cons	sulting	Ser	ices			_
Project Description Project co	nsist	of tec	hnice	d sup	port,	ensui	338 er	ounte	bility	& en	sure	perfo	man	e ma	n-date	98 on	ARP/	A obli	gated	ргоје	cts	Plan	ned St	art Date	:				10/1/	202	2
& implement all strategies fo	r suc	COSSL	ıl con	pletic	on of	funde	ed act	ivities	3.									·····				Plan	ned Er	d Date:					2/31/	202	6
Check one box:	⊠ Orl	iginal I	Budge	t	0 6	Budgel	t Revis	ton	0	Budg	et Rea	llocat	ion	Φ 6	udgel	Modi	ficatio	n				Proje	ect Mai	nager:	Melis	88 W	lnney				_
PART III.	PAR	T IV.	Use	e Fisc	al Yea	r (FY)	Qua	rters to	o com	plete	he in	oma	ion be	olow.	0=0	ct.; N	= No	v.; D =	Dec.	, etc.					. Ex	pecter	d Corr	pletio	n Date	əĦ	
List Project Task separately; such as Plan, Design, Construct, Equip						FY	2023											F	2024	1								ds 8 F			•
or Fumish.	١.,	ist Qt	г.	2	2nd Qt	r.	3	3rd Qt	r.		ih Qi	r.		ist Qi	r.	2	end Qi	r.	;	and Qt	r		4th Q	tr.		Dat	to 12/	31/202	26		
Financo (Securing Funds)	0	N XX	D XX	XX	F	M	Α	М	J	Jul	A	\$	0	N	D	J	F	М	A	M	J	Jul	A	S	0	N	D	ے	F	M	
Planning & Design	į				xx	xx																			.						
Contracting Procurement Process							xx	хх	xx															į							
Contract Completed										xx	xx	xx																			
Construction													хх	хх	ХХ	хх	ХХ	хх	хх	ХХ	хх	хх	хх	xx			ХХ				
																							İ								
PART V. \$ \$				\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			PR	OJEC	OT TO	TAL		_				
Expected Quarterly Expenditures			25	,000.	00	25	.000.	00	20	,000.	00	20	0,000.	00	20	,000.0	00	20	,000.0	90		20,000.	.00	<u> </u>		\$150,	000.0)	<u></u>		

FOR OMB USE ONLY:	Resolution No:	FMIS Set Up Date:	Company No:	OMB Analyst:
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		,	,

Appendix B-1 BUDGET

Nazlini Warehouse Project

THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY

Page 1 of 3 BUDGET FORM 1

PART I. Business Unit No.:	115114 NEW	Program Title:		VARE HOUS E hapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. S	vcs).	Division/Branch:	Executive					
Prepared By: Melissa Winne	y, Chapter Mana	ger Phone	No.:	(928) 755-9500 Email	Address:							
PART II. FUNDING SOURCE(S) NN Fiscal Recovery Funds	Fiscal Year /Term 10/1/22-12/31/26	Amount 400,000.00	% of Total 100%	PART III. BUDGET SUMMARY	Fund Type Code	(A) NNC Approved Original Budget	(B) Proposed Budget	(C) Difference or Total				
	1 101 1133 133 1134		130.3	2001 Personnel Expenses								
				3000 Travel Expenses								
				3500 Meeting Expenses								
				4000 Supplies								
				5000 Lease and Rental								
				5500 Communications and Utilities								
				6000 Repairs and Maintenance								
				6500 Contractual Services								
				7000 Special Transactions	6	0	500	500				
				8000 Public Assistance								
				9000 Capital Outlay	6	0	399,500	399,500				
				9500 Matching Funds								
				9500 Indirect Cost								
					TOTAL	\$0.00	400,000.00	400,000				
				PART IV. POSITIONS AND VEHICLES		(D)	(E)	,				
				Total # of Positions E	Budgeled:	0	0					
	TOTAL:	\$400,000.00	100%	Total # of Vehicles E	<u> </u>	0	0					
PART V. I HEREBY ACKNOWLED	T V. I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS BUDGET PACKAGE IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE.											
	lelissa Winney, Cha pogram Manager's			APPROVED BY: Search	ejón Directo	or / Branch Chief's Pri	nted Name	-				
1 11/	BMITTED BY: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manager APPROVED BY: Searlife Source Program Manager's Printed Name Division Director / Branch Chief's Printed Name Program Manager's Signature and Date Division Director / Branch Chief's Signature and Date											

THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Page 2 of 3 BUDGET FORM 2

PART I. PROGRAM INFORMATION Business Unit No.:	NEW NEW	Program Name/Title:	me/Title: Nazlini Chapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Relp.: Govt. Svcs.)								
PART II. PLAN OF OPERATION/RE											
The Navajo Nation Chapters Plan	of Operations is reference in Title	26 of the Navajo Nation Code.									
PART III. PROGRAM PERFORMAN	ICE CRITERIA:		1si Goal	QTR Actual	2nd Goal	QTR Actual	3rd Goal	QTR Actual	4th Goal	QTR Actual	
1. Goal Statement:		•						 	·	! <u></u>	
Provide funds for the development	ent construction of a new warehou	use for Nazlini Chapter									
Program Performance Measu	ire:							,	•		
	ounding communities with government	nental & emergency services	1	<u></u>	1		1	<u> </u>	1		
2. Goal Statement:											
			•								
Program Performance Measu	ire:			1		[T	<u> </u>	r1	
3. Goal Statement:			L	. L	L	l		1	L		
o. Sour Statement											
Program Performance Measu	ire:		•						4		
4. Goal Statement:											
			•								
Program Performance Measu	ıre:			T	I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				ı	
			,	J	<u>[</u>	<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
5. Goal Statement:											
Program Performance Measu	Ire.		•								
r (ogram r enormanos medes	4100			1							
PART IV. I HEREBY ACKNOWLED	IGE THAT THE ABOVE INFORM	IATION HAS BEEN THOROUGI	HLY REVI	EWED.							
Me ⁱ	lissa Winney, Chapter Manager			\mathcal{C}	ea	elle Branch Chi	Llo	Maria			
VA Program	n Manager's Printed Name				_						
////////A	Manager's Signature and Date			Division	Director/Br	anch Chief	Signatur	م أأره a and Date	ير المراد	Į.	
• Program W	nanayer s signipture and Date			Division	PHECIONAL	arion Ciliei	- oignatul	- allu Dale			

THE NAVAJO NATION DETAILED BUDGET AND JUSTIFICATION

Page 3 of 3 BUDGET FORM 4

	ROGRAM INFORMATION: Program Name/Title:	WALE HOUS E Nazlini Chapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. Svcs.)	Business Unit No.:	115114 NEW	
PART II. (A)	DETAILED BUDGET:	(B)		(C)	(D)
Object Code (LOD 6)		Object Code Description and Justification (LOD 7)		Total by DETAILED Object Code (LOD 6)	Total by MAJOR Object Code (LOD 4)
	grade prefabricated modular building This warehouse will provide logistic improving community services. This construction of a new warehouse wareh	on of Government Services - ARPA Chapter Warehouse Project. This Nazlini Wang or an aluminum metal frame and steel supports at a 50'x100', 82'x100' or higher squal support and assistin mitigating, preparing, responding and recoverying from emerging is warehouse will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COV will be capable of meeting the needs of the community. This means a facility design to equipment, plumbing, electrical, etc. for the proper and effective operation of this ware	uare footage based on funds availability. gency situations and expanding and fiD-19 on the Navajo Nation. The incorporate the required floor space and		
7000 7440	Special Transactions Print Advertising Adversiment for project in accord	ance with Procurement Procedures		500	500
9090 9052	Capital Outlay Buildings Purchase of slab on grade prefab	uricated modular building or an aluminum metal frame and steel supports at a 50'x100'	', 82'x100' or higher square footage.	399,500	399,500
			TOTAL	460,080	400,000

THE NAVAJO NATION PROJECT BUDGET SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1
PROJECT FORM

PART I. Business Unit No.: NEW	21	151	14	•																		PAR	T II.			Proje	ct Inf	ormal	lon		
Project Title: Nazlini Chap	ter Go	ovem	ment	- Cha	pter V	Vareh	onse	Bulld	ing (6	5.1 Re	venu	e Rep	lacer	nent:	Provi	Blons	of Go	ovt. S	ervice	18)		Proje	ect Typ	e:	Ware	ропа	e Bull	ding			
Project Description Project co	nsist	of a s	lab o	n grac	de pre	fabri	cated	modu	ılar b	ulidin	g or a	an alu	ımlnu	m me	tal fre	me &	steel	supp	orts.	Build	ing	Plan	ned St	art Date	:				10/1/	2027	2
will provide logistical suppo	rt & a	selet	in mil	igatir	g, pr	eparlı	ng, re	вропо	iing &	reco	veryi	ng fr	om en	nerge	псув	& exp	and/li	mpro	/0 8 <u>0</u> 1	vices		Plan	ned En	d Dale:				1	2/31/	2028	6
Check one box:	G Ori	gina) l	Budge	t	D 6	ludge	t Revis	ilon		Budg	et Rea	ellocat	ion	0 8	udget	Mod	ificatio	n				Proje	ect Mai	nager:	Mells	sa W	inney				
1	PAR	r IV.	Use	Fisc	ai Yea	r (FY)	Quai	ters to	com	plete i	he inf	forma	ion be	elow.	0=0	ct.; N	= No	/.; D =	Dec.	, etc.					. Fx	necleo	1 Con	pletic	n Date	e if	
List Project Task separately; such as Plan, Design, Construct, Equip						FY:	2023			r								F	2024	<u> </u>						•		ds 8 F			
or Furnish.	1	lst Qt	r.	2	nd Qt	r.	:	and Qu	r.	4	lih Qi	r.		ist Qt	г.	2	and Qt	r .	3	ird Qt			4th Q	lr.		Dat	e 12/3	31/202	8		
Financo (Socuring Funds)	0	N XX	D XX	XX 1	F	M	A	М	J	Jul	A	S	0	N	D	J	F	M	А	М	J	Jul	A	S	0	N	D	J	F	M	
Planning & Design					хх	хх																									
Contracting Procurement Process							xx	хх	хх																						
Contract Completed										хх	хх	xx					;														
Construction													xx	xx	хх	хх	хх	хх	ХХ	ХХ	ХХ	xx	xx	xx			ХХ				
																															L
ART V. \$ \$							<u> </u>	\$		<u> </u>	\$			\$		<u> </u>	\$		<u> </u>			OT TO									
Expected Quarterly Expenditures	Expected Quarterly Expenditures			50	,000.	00	50	.000,	00	75	,000.	00	7:	,000.	30	75	.000.	00	50	.000.	00		25,000.	.00			\$400,	0.000)		_

FOR OMB USE ONLY:	Resolution No:	FMIS Set Up Date:	Company No:	OMB Analyst:

Appendix B-2 BUDGET

Nazlini Administrative Office Project





THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY

Page 1 of 3 BUDGET FORM 1

	SIJS NEW	Program Title:	Nazlini C	ADMIN BLDG- hapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. S	vcs).	Division/Branch:	Executive					
Prepared By: Melissa Winne	y, Chapter Mana	ger Phone	No.:	(928) 755-9500 Email	Address:							
PART II. FUNDING SOURCE(S) NN Fiscal Recovery Funds	Fiscal Year /Term 10/1/22-12/31/26	Amount 350,000.00	% of Total 100%	PART III. BUDGET SUMMARY	Fund Type Code	(A) NNC Approved Original Budget	(B) Proposed Budget	(C) Difference or Total				
				2001 Personnel Expenses			• ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
				3000 Travel Expenses								
				3500 Meeting Expenses								
				4000 Supplies								
				5000 Lease and Rental								
				5500 Communications and Utilities		<u>.</u>						
				6000 Repairs and Maintenance								
				6500 Contractual Services								
				7000 Special Transactions	6	0	500	500				
				8000 Public Assistance								
				9000 Capital Outlay	6	0	349,500	349,500				
				9500 Matching Funds								
				9500 Indirect Cost								
					TOTAL	\$0.00	350,000.00	350,000				
				PART IV. POSITIONS AND VEHICLES		(D)	(E)	,				
				Total # of Positions B	Budgeted:	0	0					
	TOTAL:	\$350,000.00	100%	Total # of Vehicles B		0	0					
PART V. I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDG	T V. I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS BUDGET PACKAGE IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE.											
	BMITTED BY: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manager APPROVED BY: Dr. Dear 1 Veilowman, Director Program Manager's Printed Name Division Director / Branch Chief's Printed Name											
Molin	Multiple Program Manager's Signature and Date Division Director Branch Chief's Signature and Date											

THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Page 2 of 3 BUDGET FORM 2

PAR	T I. PROGRAM INFORMATION:						BLD				
	Business Unit No.:	NEW	Program Name/Title:		Nazlini Ch	apter Gov	t (6.1 Reven	ue Relp.: (3ovt. Svcs.)		
	T II. PLAN OF OPERATION/RESOI										
П	ne Navajo Nation Chapters Plan of O	perations is reference i	n Title 26 of the Navajo Nation Code.								
PAR	T III. PROGRAM PERFORMANCE	CRITERIA:			QTR		QTR		QTR		QTR
			<u> </u>	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual
1.	Goal Statement:										
		truction of a new admi	nistrative building for Nazlini Chapter								
	Program Performance Measure:		,		γ		·				,
	Assist the community and surroundi	ng communities with go	overnmental & emergency services	1		1	<u> </u>	11	<u></u>	11	L
2	. Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:		,			······································	· /······				
										<u></u>	
3	. Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:				.,						
					<u>] </u>					<u></u>	
4	. Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:										
										L	
5	. Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:										
PAR			FORMATION HAS BEEN THOROUGH	ILY REVI							
		Winney, Chapter Mana			Dr.	Peacly	elluiuma Branch Chi	o, Dic	ector		
	Program Ma	nager's Printed Name	}			_					
	///slima	Vinney				east	angh Chief's	ones	11.22	? 22	
	Program Mana	ger's Signature and D)ate		División D	Director/Br	arigh Chief's	s Signatur	e and Date		

THE NAVAJO NATION DETAILED BUDGET AND JUSTIFICATION

Page 3 of 3 BUDGET FORM 4

		2/15/15 NEW	
PART II. (A)	DETAILED BUDGET: (B)	(C)	(D)
Object Code (LOD 6)	Object Code Description and Justification (LOD 7)	Total by DETAILED Object Code (LOD 6)	Total by MAJOR Object Code (LOD 4)
7000	Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services - ARPA Chapter Administrative Building Project. This Nezlini Administrative building project will consist of a 1,500-2,000 sq. ft. to provide support services to members of the community. This administrative building will provide logistical support and assist in mitigating, preparing, responding and recoverying from emergency situations and expanding and improving community services. This administrative building will directly address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Nevajo Nation. The construction of a new administrative building will be capable of meeting the needs of the community. This means a facility design to incorporate the required floor space and infrastructure such as mechancial equipment, plumbing, electrical, etc. for the proper and effective operation of this warehouse. Special Transactions		
7440	Printing Advertising Adverstisement for potential vendors for project in accordance with Procurement Procedures	500	500
9000 9052	Capital Outlay Buildings Purchase of an administrative modular building consisting of 1,500 - 2,000 sq. ft. to provide support services	349,500	349,500
	TOTAL	350,000	350,000

THE NAVAJO NATION PROJECT BUDGET SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1
PROJECT FORM

PART 1. Business Unit No.: NEW	<u>ر</u> 2	41 5	511	3											*********							PAR	T IL			Proje	ct Inf	ormal	ion	
Project Title: Nazilni Chap	ter G	ovem	mont	- Cha	pter A	\dmin	istrat	ive B	uiidin	g (6.1	Revo	enue l	Repla	ceme	nt: Pr	ovisio	ns of	Gov	. Ser	/ices)		Proje	ect Typ	e:	Adm	Inistra	tive l	Bulldi	ng	
Project Description Project co	nsist	of a 1	,500-2	2,000	8q. ft.	facili	ty to	provid	ie su	pport	servi	ces te	nen	nbers	of the	e com	muni	ty. T	nis bı	ıllding	y will	Plan	ned Sta	art Dale	:				10/1/2	2022
provide logistical, support &	assi	st in n	nitigat	ling, į	orepa	ring, ı	respo	nding	& re	cover	ying (from (morg	jency	situti	ons 8	ехра	ınd/In	ргоч	e sen	rices.	Plan	ned En	d Date:				1	2/31/2	2026
Check one box:	o Ori	iginal I	Budge	t	- 9	Budgel	Revis	lon	0	8udg	et Rea	illocat	ion	0 B	udget	Modi	ficatio	ก				Proje	ect Mar	nager:	Mells	98a W	nney			
	PAR	T IV.	Use	Fisc	al Yea	r (FY)	Quar	ters to	com	plete 1	he inf	ormat	ion be	low.	0=0	ct.; N	= Nov	.; D =	Dec.	etc.					. Ex	pected	i Com	pletlo	n Date	if e
List Project Task separately; such as Plan, Design, Construct, Equip				بسندان		FY 2	2023	023									FY 2024							project exceeds 8 FY						
or Fumish.		1st Qtr. 2nd Qtr. 3rd Qtr. 4th Qtr. 1st Qtr. 2nd									nd Qt	r.	3	ird Qti	r .		4th Qi	r.		Dat	e 12/3	31/202	16							
Finance (Securing Funds)	0	N XX	D XX	XX 1	F	M	Α	M	<u></u>	Jul	A	S	0	N	D	j	F	M	A	W	7	Jui	А	S	0	N	D	J	F	M
Planning & Design					XX	ХХ																						:		
Contracting Procurement Process							хх	xx	ХХ																					!
Contact Executed										xx	хх	xx																		
Construction												,	ХХ	xx	xx	хх	хх	хх	xx	xx	ХХ	хх	ХХ	ХХ			xx			
PART V.		\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			\$			PR	OJEC	T TO	AL	
Expected Quarterly Expenditures	<u> </u>			50	,000.0	10	50	,000.0	10	50	,000.	00	50	,000.0	0	50	,000.0	0	50	,000.0	0	5	0,000.0	00			350,0	00.00)	

FOR OMB USE ONLY:	Resolution No:	FMIS Set Up Date:	Company No:	OMB Analyst:

Appendix B-3 BUDGET

Nazlini Cemetery Project





THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY

Page 1 of 3 BUDGET FORM 1

PART I.	Business Unit No.:	5114 NEW	Program Title:	Nazlini C	CEMETERY hapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. Sv	cs).	Division/Branch:	Executive					
Pro	epared By: Melissa Winne	y, Chapter Mana	ger Phone	No.:	(928) 755-9500 Email A								
	FUNDING SOURCE(S)	Fiscal Year /Term 10/1/22-12/31/26	Amount 150,000.00	% of Total 100%	PART III. BUDGET SUMMARY	Fund Type Code	(A) NNC Approved Original Budget	(B) Proposed Budget	(C) Difference or Total				
		10,722 120,020	100,000.00	13070	2001 Personnel Expenses			110000000000000000000000000000000000000	100				
					3000 Travel Expenses								
					3500 Meeting Expenses								
					4000 Supplies								
					5000 Lease and Rental								
					5500 Communications and Utilities								
					6000 Repairs and Maintenance	6	0	149,500	149,500				
					6500 Contractual Services								
					7000 Special Transactions	6	0	500	500				
					8000 Public Assistance								
					9000 Capital Outlay								
					9500 Matching Funds								
					9500 Indirect Cost								
			·			TOTAL	\$0.00	150,000.00	150,000				
					PART IV. POSITIONS AND VEHICLES		(D)	(E)					
					Total # of Positions Bu	dgeted:	0	0					
		TOTAL:	\$150,000.00	100%	Total # of Vehicles Bu		0	0					
PART V.	I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDG	E THAT THE INF	FORMATION CON	TAINED I	N THIS BUDGET PACKAGE IS COMPLETE	AND ACC	CURATE.						
SUBM		lissa Winney, Cha			APPROVED BY: Dr. Pear 1	Yellacu	man. Director	•					
	SUBMITTED BY: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manager Program Marrager's Printed Name Program Manager's Signature and Date APPROVED BY: Dr. Pear 1 yellowmon, Director Division Director / Branch Chief's Printed Name Division Director / Branch Chief's Signature and Date												

THE NAVAJO NATION PROGRAM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Page 2 of 3 BUDGET FORM 2

PAR	T I. PROGRAM INFORMATION:	(2115114					TERI				
	Business Unit No.:	NEW	Program Name/Title:		Nazlini Ch	apter Gov'	t (6.1 Reven	ue Relp.: (Govt. Svcs.)		•
1	T II. PLAN OF OPERATION/RESO										
11	ne Navajo Nation Chapters Plan of O	perations is reference i	in Title 26 of the Navajo Nation Code.								
PAR	T III. PROGRAM PERFORMANCE	CRITERIA:			QTR		QTR		QTR		QTR
			l	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual
1.	Goal Statement:										
	Provide funds for the rehabilitation &	& expansion of the cen	netery property Nazlini Chapter								
	Program Performance Measure:		r						T		·····
	Assist the community and surroundi	ing communities with a	location for a final resting place.	1		11	L	11		1	
2.	Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:		r		, 		,		,		
							<u> </u>				
3.	Goal Statement:										
	•										
	Program Performance Measure:		r				· · · · · · · · ·				
		**************************************			<u> </u>		L		<u> </u>		
4.	Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:		r		T 1		,	,	1	·	
									<u></u>		
5.	Goal Statement:										
	Program Performance Measure:		r	····							
							<u> </u>				
PAR			FORMATION HAS BEEN THOROUGH	ILY REVI							
		Winney, Chapter Mana nager's Printed Name			Division	Director	Howma Branch Chie	<u>ກ. Dyre</u> ef's Printed	CTOY I Name		
	1/10/1mail	Ruchas	-			_	_				
	Drogram Mana	ger's Signature and D)ato		Divibion	Carl	anch Chief's	len	and Data	22.22	
	riogiam wana	Aei a oidharn\a sug r	Jac		א וומופומון ד	711401011DI	angii cillei s	s signature	allu vale		

THE NAVAJO NATION DETAILED BUDGET AND JUSTIFICATION

Page 3 of 3 BUDGET FORM 4

PART I.	PROGRAM INFORMATION: CEMETELY Program Name/Title: Naziini Chapter Gov't (6.1 Revenue Repl.: Govt. Svcs.) Business Unit No.:	K2115114 NEW	•
PART II. (A)	DETAILED BUDGET: (B)	(C)	(D)
Object Code (LOD 6)	Object Code Description and Justification (LOD 7)	Total by DETAILED Object Code (LOD 6)	Total by MAJOR Object Code (LOD 4)
	Revenue Replacement: Provision of Government Services - ARPA Chapter Cemetery Project. This Nazlini Chapter Cemetery project will provide a comprehensive rehabilitation & expansion plan of the cemetery property. The Nazlini cemetery is an expression of its community - it is a repository of the history of this place & its serves the profound needs of the present. During COVID-19, Nazlini ws directly impacted by deaths from this disease & will need to improve & expand its cemetery. This cemetery project will directly address deficiences connected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. These expansion and improvements of the Nazlini Cemetery will be capable of meeting the needs of the community.		
6200 6270	External Contractors Landscaping Services Project will provide a comprehensive rehabilitation & expansion plan of the cemetery.i.e. signage, tree clearing, property leveling & improved fencing.	149,500	149,500
7000 7440	Special Transactions Printing Advertising Advertisement for potential vendors for project in accordance with Procurement Procedure	500	500
 	10	TAL 150,000	150,000

THE NAVAJO NATION PROJECT BUDGET SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 1
PROJECT FORM

																	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-									==	=
PART I. Business Unit No.: NEW	K2	-11:	5114	<u>'</u>																		PAR	T II.			Proje	ct Inf	oma	ion		_
Project Title: Nazilni Chap	ter G	overr	ment	- Cha	pter (emet	ery (6	.1 Re	venue	Rep	lacen	ent:	Provi	slons	of Go	vt. Se	rvice	s)				Proje	ect Typ	0 :	Chap	oter C	emete	гу			_
Project Description Project will	l pro	vide s	com	prehe	nsive	rehal	bilitati	on &	expa	neion	plan	of the	cem	etery	prope	rty. T	he N	eziini	ceme	tery le	an	Plan	ned Sta	arl Date					10/1/	2022	2
expression of its community	- It le	a re	posito	ry of	the h	story	of th	s pla	ce & l	t serv	es th	e pro	ound	need	s of t	ho pn	esent	<u>`</u>				Plan	ned En	d Date:				1	2/31/	2026	8
Check one box:	ω Or	iginal	Budge	et .	0 6	ludgel	t Revis	ion		Budg	et Rea	llocat	on	αB	udget	Modi	ficatio	ก				Proje	ect Mar	eger:	Melis		_				
PART III.	PART IV. Use Fiscal Year (FY) Quarters to complete the information below. O = Oct.; N = Nov.; D = Dec., etc.											necte	ated Completion Date if																		
List Project Task separately; such						FY	2023											FY	2024						project exceeds 8 FY						
as Pian, Design, Construct, Equip or Furnish.		ist Q	r.	,	nd Qi	r.	3rd Qtr.				4th Qtr.			1st Qtr.		2nd Qtr.		3	3rd Qtr.			4th Qt	r.	Date 12/31/2			31/202	026		l	
	0	N	ם	J	F	М	A	M	<u> </u>	Jul		s	0	N	D	J	F	M	A	М	J	Jul	Α	s	0	N	D	J		М	ı
Finance (Securing Funds)		ХX		xx	ХХ	ХХ	xx																								
		}		i																											
Planning & Design								XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX																		
		1				1																									İ
Construction					1									XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX			хх				
																	i														
																										į			•		
										ļ																					
		ļ		1							ļ																		- }		
		l	ł		l																										
		1						1																					- 1		
PART V.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	\$		-	\$			<u> </u>	L							\$				PR	OJEC	T TO	[AL	Ц	Ц			
Expected Quarterly Expenditures	\vdash	<u> </u>		3	0,000.	00	20	20,000.00),000.0	00	20),000.	00	20	,000.	00	20	,000.0	0	20,000.00			\$150,000.00						
			_		+					عديب											-									_	=

FOR OMB USE ONLY:	Resolution No:	FMIS Set Up Date:	Company No:	OMB Analysi:



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskáadi Nitsáhákees

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE NAVAJO NATION AND NAZLINI CHAPTER FOR SUBAWARD OF
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR
PURPOSES OF CONSULTING SERVICES (7.1) WAREHOUSE PROJECT (6.1)
ADMINISTERATION BUILDING (6.1) CEMETARY PROJECT (6.1)

APPENDIX - C

- Disbursement Schedule
- Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office Risk Assessment



Appendix C DISBURSEMENT SCHEDULE

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT

Between

THE NAVAJO NATION

and

Nazlini Chapter Government

Appendix C

Disbursement Schedule

The Navajo Nation will make an initial disbursement to the Nazlini Chapter Government of 50% of each project's total amount, the 25% of each project's total amount for the second and third disbursement.

- 1. Initial Disbursement of 50% of each project's total.
- 2. Second Disbursement of 25% of each project's total.
- 3. Third Disbursement of 25% of each project's total.

The disbursement will occur upon execution of the sub recipient agreement. Nazini Chapter Government will provide monthly reports (monitoring) to the Nation starting on the quarter that the disbursement occurs and ending on the date when the funds are expended on December 2026, whichever occurs first.



The Navajo Nation DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT Yideeskaadi Nitsahakees RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

DATE:

May 8, 2023

TO:

Tom Platero, Executive Director

Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office

FROM:

Arnold Jaké, Arincipal Accountant

Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office

SUBJECT:

Initial Risk Assessment for Nazlini Chapter

In accordance with 2 CFR §200.206, the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (NN FRFO) Finance Section has evaluated the subrecipient's risk of noncompliance based on a set of common factors. These risk assessments may include factors such as prior experience in managing Federal funds, financial stability, management systems and standards, previous audits, personnel, and the ability to effectively implement requirements.

With the concurrence of the Office of the Controller and the Administrative Oversight, the initial Risk Assessment determined that:

Nazlini Chapter is evaluated to be a Low-risk subrecipient.

There is a low risk that the subrecipient will fail to meet project or programmatic objectives or incur significant deficiencies in financial, regulatory, reporting, or other compliance requirements.

As needed, the NN FRFO, in consultation with the Office of the Controller and the Administrative Oversight, may perform follow up risk assessments.

If you have any questions, please contact the NN FRFO at (505) 309-5550.

Appendix D Expenditure Plan

Nazlini Chapter: Chapter Consulting Services



NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

DOREEN N MCPAUL Attorney General KIMBERLY A DUTCHER
Deputy Attorney General

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE INITIAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION FOR NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

RFS/HK Review #: HK0234		
Date & Time Received: 11/28/22		
Date & Time of Response: 5 December, 2022; 5:	04 pm	
Entity Requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter		
Title of Project: Chapter Consulting Services		
Administrative Oversight: Division of Community Development		
Amount of Funding Requested: S150,000		
Eligibility Determination: ☑ FRF eligible □ FRF ineligible □ Additional information requested		
FRF Eligibility Category: ⊠ (1) Public Health and Economic Impact □ (3) Government Services/Lost Revenue	☐ (2) Premium Pay ☐ (4) Water, Sewer, Broadband Infrastructure	
U.S. Department of Treasury Reporting Expend	diture Category: 7.1 Administrative Expenses	

Returned for the following reasons (Ineligibility Reasons / Paragraphs 5. E. (1) - (10) of FRF Procedures):

☐ Missing Form	☐ Expenditure Plan incomplete
3 Supporting documentation missing	☐ Funds will not be obligated by
Project will not be completed by 12/31/2026	12/31/2024
3 Ineligible purpose	☐ Incorrect Signatory
I Submitter failed to timely submit CARKS reports	☐ Inconsistent with applicable NN or
Additional information submitted is	federal laws
insufficient to make a proper determination	

Other Comments: FRF can be used for consultant fees in order to support effective management and oversight of FRF spending. This includes fees for ensuring compliance with legal, regulatory, and other requirements. However, the proper expenditure code is 7.1 - Administrative Expenses.

Please note: Under Treasury rules the compensation paid to consultants must be reasonable under 2. CFR § 200.404 - that is the amount paid should not exceed what a prudent person would pay. In addition, the Chapter must ensure that its hiring of a consultant does not violate any conflict-of-interest policies, which requires that the hiring decision must be free of undisclosed person or organizational interest.

Name of DOJ Reviewer: Adjua Adjei-Danso

Signature of DOJ Reviewer:

Disclaimers: This initial Higibility Determination is based on the documents provided which we have assumed are true, correct, and complete, Should the Project or Program change in any material way after this initial determination, the requestor must seek the advice of NNDOJ. This initial determination is limited to review of the Project or Program as it relates to whether the Project or Program is a legally allowable use – it does not serve as an opinion as to whether or not the Project or Program should be funded, nor does it serve as an opinion as to whether or not the amount requested is reasonable or accurate.

THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS REQUEST FORM & EXPENDITURE PLAN FOR GOVERNANCE-CERTIFIED CHAPTERS

Part 1. Identification of parties.

Government Government Nazlini Chapter Government	Dista prepaied: Sept. 4, 2022
Chepler's P.O. Box 7387, Nazlini, Arizona 86540-738	
maling address;	website (if any):
This Form prepared by: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manage	r phone/email: (928) 765-5900
CONTACT PERSON'S come and lide	CONTACT PERSONS has
Title and type of Project: Chapter Consulting Services (Rev	renue Replacement - Provision of Govt. Service)
Chapter President: Lee V. Bigwater	phone & email: Ibigwater@naataanii.org
Chapter Vice-President Joseph Dedman	phone & email: josephdedman32@gmail.com
Chapter Secretary: JoAnn Dedman	phone & email: asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com
Chapter Treasurer, JoAnn Dedman	phone & email: asdzaaltsul@hotmati.com
Chapter Manager or CSC: Mélissa Winney, Chapter Mgr.	phone-&email: mwinney@nnchapter.org
DCD/Chapter ASOEdgerton Gene, Sr. Prog./Proj. Sp.	phone & email: (928) 674-2251 egene@nndcd.org
List types of Subcontractors or Subrecipients that will be paid with FRF (if ke	document attached
Amount of FRF requested: \$150,000:00 FRF funding period: Se	indiate Project Starting and and indiate data.
Part 2. Expenditure Pian details.	
(a) Describe the Program(s) and/or Project(s) to be funded, including how and what COV/D-related needs will be addressed:	the funds will be used, for what purposes, the location(s) to be served,
The Nazini Consulting Services project will provide ensure performance man-dates on ARPA obligated promphetion of funded activities. These services will proper use & expenditures of funds & improve control address deficiencies connected to the high outbreak utilities & government services facilitates sustainable increase the quality of healthcare provided.	projects & implement all strategies for successful povide logistical direction & continued guidance mmunity services. These services will directly of COVID-19 on the Navajo Nation. Access to
(b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Na	
Most rual communities on the Navajo Nation tack impeded these operations. This consulting services particularly mitigation, preparedness, response & recovery emergency situations to address the needs for the copublic health & economic stimulus & the Navajo peopublic health.	project will contribute & strengthens the local of local governmental services & local community. This project will assist in promoting
(c) A prospective timeline showing the estimated date of completion of that may prevent you from incurring costs for all funding by December or Project(s) by December 31, 2028:	ne Project and/or each phase of the Project. Disclose any challenges 31, 2024 and/or fully expending funds and completing the Program(s)

APPENDIX A

incumbered before December 31, 2024. Navajo per quarter of funding period.	Nation Budget Form 2 are attached for phase goals
per quarter of funding period.	
.	;
	•
	ı
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	decument attached
(d) identify who will be responsible for implementing the Program o	r Project:
	mager will be implementing the NN ARPA Funding Act
& Nazlini Chapter Consulting Services project.	1109et Aut De withteriioning are Manage and the light
is reason chapter consulting pervices broject	į
	C described and be a
	document attached !
	e costs for the Project cace completed; and how such costs will be funded
prospectively:	
Nazlini Chapter Government will be responsit	ole for operation and maintenance of the Chapter
consulting services, no additional cost or recurri	ing cost will be incurred by Nazlini Chapter
Government once project is completed.	i
over, international project to dempite design	☐ document effected.
	The state of the s
	pries in the attached U.S. Department of the Treasury Appendix 1 listing the
proposed Program or Project falls under, and explain the reason w	
Calegories: Revenue Replacement: 6.1 - Provi	sion of Government Services
t Pursuant to the U.S. Treasury guidelines and fu	ading ablactives there consulting services will
address the conditions that contributed to poor	public health & economic outcomes during the
pandemic. By concentrating in areas with limited	d economic opportunities & inadequate or poor
housing quality, the access to resources facilitate	tak improved health outcomes including services
increased decivity rue general to tenentians increase	
bookpooling rapidants with haallhaara rasmumas	andia assistance & hulld healthist arriverments such!
connecting residents with healthcare resources	, public assistance & build healthier environments such
as: government & housing services to support h	, public assistance & build healthier environments such lealthy living environments & communities conducive
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation	, public assistance & build healthier environments such lealthy living environments & communities conducive n of health disparities during the pandemic & the role
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation	, public assistance & build healthier environments such lealthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role
as: government & housing services to support h to mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons	, public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive not health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsions with a build healthier environment.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive in of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsions with a build healthier environment.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive not health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can draw	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive n of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsions with a build healthier environment.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive n of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can draw	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate NIA):
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsionsuiting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These liment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can draw Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate NIA):
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthler environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided to cument attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A):
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Funding	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached send the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance.
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Funding	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role sive to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A):
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the Resolution No. CJY-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached send the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance.
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthler environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the Cartesian Resolution No. Cartesian Recipient ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Chapter's ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's ARPA Regulatio	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role sive to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ament. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies:
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drast Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the Resolution No. CJY-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached send the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance.
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthler environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the Cartesian Resolution No. Cartesian Recipient ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Chapter's ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's ARPA Regulatio	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role sive to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ament. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies:
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are response consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the FRI with Resolution No. C.IV-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Preparer.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navejo Nation laws, regulations, and policies: Approved by:
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthler environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the Cartesian Resolution No. Cartesian Recipient ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Chapter's ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's ARPA Regulatio	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role sive to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ament. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies:
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are response consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the FRI with Resolution No. C.IV-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Preparer.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached send the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies; Approved by: Separate Accordance is a constant of the implementation of the pandemic & the implementation of the pandemic & the role in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies; Approved by:
as: government & housing services to support he mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are respons consulting services will a build healthier environ sustainable economic, social growth & can drass Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRI Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Fundaments attached to the FRI with Resolution No. CJY-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and Chapter's Preparer.	public assistance & build healthier environments such healthy living environments & communities conducive of health disparities during the pandemic & the role live to the public health impact of the pandemic. These ment. Access to government services that facilitates sically increase the quality of healthcare provided document attached. Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached send the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance and with all applicable federal and Navejo Nation laws, regulations, and policies:



NAZLINI CHAPTER GOVERNMENT



LEE V. BIGWATER
CHAPTER PRESIDENT

JOSEPH DEDMAN
CHAPTER VICE-PRESIDENT

JOANN DEDMAN
SECRYARY/TREASURER

KEE ALLEN BEGAY, JR. •

IRVIN SHIRLEY
GRAZING REPRESENTATIVE

NAZLINI CHAPTER RESOLUTION NAZL-OCT-22-008

APPROVING THE REVISED NAZLINI CHAPTER AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT PROJECTS AND BUDGET IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELEGATE REGION EQUAL DISTRIBUTION OF \$1,760,468.00

WHEREAS:

- Pursuant to N.N.C., Title 26, Section 101, and the Navajo Nation Council Resources and Development Committee Legislation #RDCF-0052-15 dated February 17, 2015, Nazlini Chapter Government was recognized as an LGA Certified Chapter and delegated with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters; AND
- 24^{TII} Navajo Nation Council Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr. confirmed that his five chapters will equally distribute the \$8,802,340.00, with Nazlini Chapter allocation of \$1,760,468.00 for projects using the American Rescue Plan Act funds with budget amounts as follows; AND

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY	AMOUNT
01	Cemetery Repair & Maintenance	6.1	\$150,000.00
-02	Water Conservation-Dözer, Front End Loader, Trailer, Diesel Truck	6.1	\$590,468.00
03	Chapter Warehouse	6.1	\$400,000.00
04	Office Building 30x36	6.1	\$350,000.00
. 05	Septic leach field Replacement 12 @ \$10,000 ea	5.3	\$120,000.00
06	Consultant 3 years @ \$50,000 per year	6.1	\$150,000.00
	GRAND TOTALS		\$1,760,468.00

3. Nazlini Chapter has resubmitted their proposed projects to the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office, Division of Community Development and Navajo Department of Justice to determine project eligibility.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Nazlini Chapter hereby approves the revised American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)
 Projects and Budget of \$1,760,468.00 in accordance with Delegate Region Equal
 Distribution among Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr.'s five chapters.

Page Two NAZL-OCT-22-008 October 21, 2022

CERTIFICATION

We hereby certify that the foregoing resolution w Joseph Dednien T seconded by John 3 in favor, O opposed, O abstained,	as duly considered and moved for adoption by O DESMAN and passed by a vote of this 21st day of October 2022.
JoAnn Dedman, Chapter Secretary/Treasurer	Joseph Dedman Jr., Chapter Vice President Irvin R. Shirley, Grazing Representative

Nazlini Chapter Warehouse Project



NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

DOREEN N MCPAUL Altorney General KIMBERLY A DUTCHER
Deputy Attorney General

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE INITIAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION FOR NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

RFS/HK Review #: 11K0235			
Date & Time Received: 11/28/22 11:5	2		
Date & Time of Response: 6 December, 2022: 12:16 pm			
Entity Requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter Government			
Title of Project: Chapter Warehouse			
Administrative Oversight: Division of Commu	Administrative Oversight: Division of Community Development		
Amount of Funding Requested: \$400,000			
Eligibility Determination: ☑ FRF eligible □ FRF ineligible □ Additional information requested			
FRF Eligibility Category:			
□ (1) Public Health and Economic Impact ⊠ (3) Government Services/Lost Revenue	☐ (2) Premium Pay . 1 (4) Water, Sewer, Broadband Infrastructure		
U.S. Department of Treasury Reporting Expenditure Category: 6.1 Provision of Government Service			

Procedures):	asons / Paragrapas 5. E. (1) - (10) of FRI
 ☐ Missing Form ☐ Supporting documentation missing ☐ Project will not be completed by 12/31/2026 ☐ Ingligible purpose ☐ Submitter failed to timely submit CARES reports ☐ Additional information submitted is insufficient to make a proper determination 	☐ Expenditure Plan incomplete ☐ Funds will not be obligated by 12/31/2024 ☐ Incorrect Signatory ☐ Inconsistent with applicable NN or federal laws
Other Comments:	
Name of DOJ Reviewer: Adjua Adjei-Danso	
Signature of DOJ Reviewer:	

Disclaimers: This Initial Eligibility Determination is based on the documents provided which we have assumed are true, correct, and complete. Should the Project or Program change in any material way after this initial determination, the requestor must seek the advice of NNDOJ. This initial determination is limited to review of the Project or Program as it relates to whether the Project or Program is a legally allowable use—it does not serve as an opinion as to whether or not the Project or Program should be funded, nor does it serve as an opinion as to whether or not the amount requested is reasonable or accurate.

APPENDIX A

THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS **REQUEST FORM & EXPENDITURE PLAN**FOR **GOVERNANCE-CERTIFIED CHAPTERS**

Part 1. Identification of parties.

or Project(s) by December 31, 2026:

Governance-Certified Chapter requesting FRF: Nazilni Chapter Government	Date prepared: Sept. 4, 2022	
Chanter's P.O. Box 7387, Nazlini, Arizona 86540-7387		
maling address:	website (if any):	
This Form prepared by: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manage	• ••	
CONTACT PERSON'S namé and the	CONTACT PERSONS 1000	
Title and type of Project: Chapter Warehouse (Revenue Re	placement - Provision of Gov't, Services)	
Chapter President: Lee V. Bigwater	phone & erreit Ibigwater@naataanii.org	
Chapter Vice-President Joseph Dedman	phone & email: josephdedman32@gmail.com	
Chapter Secretary: JoArin Dedman	phone & email: asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com	
Chapter Treasurer: JoAnn Dedman	phone & errait asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com	
ChapterManagerorCSC: Melissa Winney, Chapter Mgr.	phones email mwinney@nnchapter.org	
DCD/Chapter ASO. Edgerton Gene, Sr. Prog./Proj. Sp.	phone & email: (928) 674-2251 egene@rindcd.org	
List types of Subcontractors or Subrecipients that will be paid with FRF (if kn	wwin):	
	document attached	
Amount of FRF requested: \$400,000.00 FRF funding period: Se	ptember 2022 - December 2026	
Part 2. Expenditure Plan details.		
(a) Describe the Program(s) antifor Project(s) to be funded, including how the funds will be used, for what purposes, the location(s) to be served, and what COVID-related needs will be addressed:		
This Nazlini Warehouse project will consist of a slab on grade prefabricated modular building or an		
	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100',	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on	
	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on al support & assist in mitigating, preparing,	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on all support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government servi	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on al support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving growth & can drastically increase the quality of health	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on all support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social acare provided.	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations. This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving rowth & can drastically increase the quality of health (b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation,	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on all support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social locare provided.	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations. This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving rowth & can drastically increase the quality of health (b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Nation and Communities on the Navajo Nation lack as	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on all support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social care provided.	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations. This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving rowth & can drastically increase the quality of health (b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Nation of the Navajo Nation lack a impeded these operations. This warehouse project will be serving the Navajo Nation lack a impeded these operations.	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on al support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social care provided. document attached document attac	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations. This warehouse will directly address deficiencies con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government service growth & can drastically increase the quality of health (b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Nation and Communities on the Navajo Nation lack a impeded these operations. This warehouse project will be increase the community. It is a steel supported the second of the community.	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on al support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high cutbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social acare provided. document attached document attached document attached	
aluminum metal frame & steel supports at a 50'x100', funds availability. This warehouse will provide logistic responding & recoverying from emergency situations. This warehouse will directly address deficiencles con Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving growth & can drastically increase the quality of health (b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Nation of the Navajo Nation lack a impeded these operations. This warehouse project will mitigation, preparedness, response & recovery of loc	b on grade prefabricated modular building or an 82'x100' or higher square footage based on al support & assist in mitigating, preparing, & expanding & improving community services. nected to the high cutbreak of COVID-19 on the ces facilitates sustainable economic & social acare provided. document attached document attached document attached	

⁽c) A prospective timeline showing the estimated date of completion of the Project and/or each phase of the Project. Disclose any challenges that may prevent you from incuming costs for all funding by December 31, 2024 and/or fully expanding funds and completing the Program(s)

APPENDIX A

Based on the funding, the project end date will be December 31, 2026 with all funds being incumbered before December 31, 2024. Navajo Nation Budget Form 2 are attached for phase goals per quarter of funding period.
per quarter or ruraling period.
☐ document atlached
(d) Identify who will be responsible for implementing the Program or Project The Nazilni Chapter Government Chapter Manager will be implementing the NN ARPA Funding Act & Nazilni Chapter Warehouse project.
(è) Explain who will be responsible for operations and maintenance costs for the Project once completed, and how such costs will be funded prospectively:
Nazlini Chapter Government will be responsible for operation and maintenance of the Chapter warehouse, no additional cost or recurring cost will be incurred by Nazlini Chapter Government once project is completed.
☐ document attached
(f) State which of the 66 Fiscal Recovery Fund expenditure categories in the attached U.S. Department of the Treasury Appendix 1 listing the proposed Program or Project falls under, and explain the reason why:
Categories: Revenue Replacement: 6.1 - Provision of Government Services
conditions that contributed to poor public health & economic outcomes during the pandemic. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities & inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents with healthcare resources, public assistance & build healthier environments such as: government & housing services to support healthy living environments & communities conducive to mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic & the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic. This warehouse will a build healthler environment. Access to government services that facilitates sustainable economic, social growth & can drasigally increase the quality of healthcare provided
Part 3. Additional documents.
List frere all additional supporting documents attached to this FRF Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A): Chapter Resolution attached
Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient.
Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Funds and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be irraciculance with Resolution No. C.IY-41-21, the ARPA, ARPA Regulations, and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation taws, regulations, and policies:
Chapter's Molina Many Approved by: Separate of Court forms of Cou



NAZLINI CHAPTER GOVERNMENT



LEE V. BIGWATER
CHAPTER PRESCRENT

LOSEPH DEDMAN
CHAPTER VICE-PRESIDENT

JOANN DEDMAN SECRYARY/TREASURER KEE ALLEN BEGAY: JR. COUNCIL PREGATE

IRVIN SHIRLEY
GRAZING REPRESENTATIVE

NAZL-OCT-22-008

APPROVING THE REVISED NAZLINI CHAPTER AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT PROJECTS AND BUDGET IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELEGATE REGION EQUAL DISTRIBUTION OF \$1.760.468.00

WHEREAS:

- Pursuant to N.N.C., Title 26, Section 101, and the Navajo Nation Council Resources
 and Development Committee Legislation #RDCF-0052-15 dated February 17, 2015,
 Nazlini Chapter Government was recognized as an LGA Certified Chapter and
 delegated with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter
 matters; AND
- 24Th Navajo Nation Council Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr. confirmed that his five chapters will equally distribute the \$8,802,340.00, with Nazlini Chapter allocation of \$1,760,468.00 for projects using the American Rescue Plan Act funds with budget amounts as follows; AND

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY	AMOUNT
01	Cemetery Repair & Maintenance	6.1	\$150,000.00
02	Water Conservation- Dozer, Front End Loader, Trailer, Diesel Truck	6.1	\$590,468.00
Q3	Chapter Warehouse	6.1	\$400,000.00
04	Office Building 30x36	6.1	\$350,000.00
05	Septic leach field Replacement 12 @ \$10,000 ea	5.3	\$120,000.00
.06	Consultant 3 years @ \$50,000 per year	6.1	\$150,000.00
	GRAND TOTALS		\$1,760,468.00

3. Nazini Chapter has resubmitted their proposed projects to the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office, Division of Community Development and Navajo Department of Justice to determine project eligibility.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Nazlini Chapter hereby approves the revised American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)
Projects and Budget of \$1,760,468.00 in accordance with Delegate Region Equal
Distribution among Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr.'s five chapters.

Page Two NAZL-OCT-22-008 October 21, 2022

CERTIFICATION

We hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was Joseph Dednuch Desconded by Joseph 3 in favor, O opposed, O abstained	vas duly considered and moved for adoption by and passed by a vote of this 21st day of October 2022.
ee V. Bigwatch, Chapter President	Joseph Dedman Jr., Chapter Vice President
JoAnn Dedman, Chapter Secretary/Treasurer	Irvin R. Shirley, Grazing Representative

Nazlini Chapter Administration Bldg



NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

DOREEN N MCPAUL Altorney General KIMBERLY A DUTCHER Deputy Attorney General

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE INITIAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION FOR NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

RFS/HK Review #: HK0237	Ten:
Date & Time Received: 11/28/22	
Date & Time of Response: 6 December, 2022	; 12:42 pm
Entity Requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter	
Title of Project: Chapter Admin. Bldg.	
Administrative Oversight: Division of Comm	unity Development
Amount of Funding Requested: \$350,000	
Eligibility Determination:	
☐ FRF ineligible	
☐ Additional information requested	
FRF Eligibility Category:	
(1) Public Health and Leonomic Impact	(2) Premium Pay
	(4) Water, Sewer, Broadband Infrastructure

U.S. Department of Treasury Reporting Expenditure Category: 6.1 Provision of Government Services

Returned for the following reasons (Incligibility Rea Procedures):	isons / Paragrapus 5. E. (1) - (10) of FRI
 ☐ Missing Form ☐ Supporting documentation missing ☐ Project will not be completed by 12/31/2026 ☐ Ineligible purpose ☐ Submitter failed to timely submit CARES reports ☐ Additional information submitted is insufficient to make a proper determination 	 □ Expenditure Plan incomplete □ Funds will not be obligated by 12/31/2024 □ Incorrect Signatory □ Inconsistent with applicable NN or federal laws
Other Comments:	
Name of DOJ Reviewer: Adjua Adjej-Danso	
Signature of DOJ Reviewer:	

Disclaimers: This Initial Eligibility Determination is based on the documents provided which we have assumed are true, correct, and complete. Should the Project or Program change in any material way after this initial determination, the requestor must seek the advice of NNDOJ. This initial determination is limited to review of the Project or Program as it relates to whether the Project or Program is a legally, allowable use - it does not serve as an opinion as to whether or not the Project or Program should be funded, nor does it serve as an opinion as to whether or not the amount requested is reasonable or accurate.

THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS **REQUEST FORM & EXPENDITURE PLAN**FOR **GOVERNANCE-CERTIFIED CHAPTERS**

Part 1. Identification of parties.

or Project(s) by December 31, 2026.

Government Chapter Requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter Government	Date prepared; Sept. 4, 2022		
Chapters P.O. Box 7387, Nazlini, Arizona 86540-738			
mailing address:	webele (Teny):		
This Form prepared by: Mellissa Winney, Chapter Manage	ртопе/епрії: (928) 755-5900		
CONTACT PERSON'S name and fide	CONTACT PERSONS IND		
Title and type of Project. Chapter Admin. Bldg. (Revenue F	Replacement - Provision of Goy't. Services)		
Chapter President: Lee V. Bigwater	phone & email: Ibigwater@naataanii.org		
Chapter Vice-President Joseph Dedman	phone & email: josephdedman32@gmail.com		
Chapter Secretary: JoAnn Dedman	phone & emait asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com		
Chapter Treasurer: JoAnn Dedman	phone & email: asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com		
Chapter Manager or CSC: Melissa Winney, Chapter Mgr.	phone & email: mwinney@nnchapter.org		
DCD/Chapter ASO: Edgarton Gene, Sr. Prog./Proj. Sp.	phone & email: (928) 674-2251 egene@nndcd.org		
List types of Subcontractors or Subreciplents that will be paid with FRF (if known):			
Part 2. Expenditure Plan details.	tridiceto Project statilog and andiaghte àdhia ditia		
(a) Describe the Program(s) and/or Project(s) to be funded, including how and what COVID-related needs will be addressed:	the funds will be used, for what purposes, the location(s) to be served,		
This Nazilni Administrative building project will consupport services to members of the community. This support & assist in mitigating, preparing, responding expanding & improving community services. This Addeniciencies connected to the high outbreak of COVII government services facilitates sustainable economic quality of healthcare provided.	Administative building will provide logistical & recoverying from emergency situations & ministrative building will directly address D-19 on the Navajo Nation. Access to utilities &		
(b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Na	vajo communities; or the Navajo Péople:		
Most rual communities on the Navajo Nation lack impeded these operations. This warehouse project waitigation, preparedness, response & recovery of locality situations to address the needs for the community. I & economic stimulus & the Navajo people directly be	vill contribute & strengthens the local direct cal governmental services & local emergency This project will assist in promoting public health		
(c) A prospective timeline showing the estimated date of completion of the			

that may prevent you from incurring costs for all funding by December 31, 2024 and/or fully expending funds and completing the Program(s)

APPENDIX A

Based on the funding, the project end date will be December 31, 2026 with all funds being incumbered before December 31, 2024. Navajo Nation Budget Form 2 are attached for phase goals per quarter of funding period.
C document attached
(d) Identify who will be responsible for implementing the Program or Project: The Nazlini Chapter Government Chapter Manager will be implementing the NN ARPA Funding Act and Nazlini Chapter Administrative Building project.
(e) Explain who will be responsible for operations and maintenance costs for the Project orise completed, and how such costs will be funded prospectively:
Nazlini Chapter Government will be responsible for operation and maintenance of the Chapter Administrative building, no additional cost or recurring cost will be incurred by Nazlini Chapter Government once project is completed.
☐ document attached :
(f) State which of the 66 Fiscal Recovery Fund expenditure categories in the attached U.S. Department of the Treasury Appendix 1 listing the proposed Program or Project falls under, and explain the reason why:
Categories: Revenue Replacement: 6.1 - Provision of Government Services
pandemic. By concentrating in areas with limited economic apportunities & inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents with healthcare resources, public assistance & build healthier environments such as: government & housing services to support healthy living environments & communities conducive to mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic & the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic. This Administrative Bldg, will a build healthier environment. Access to government services that facilitates sustainable economic, social growth & can drasically increase the quality of healthcare provided documentalisched
Part 3. Additional documents.
List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRF Expenditure Plan (or indicate N/A):
☐ Chapter Resolution attached Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient.
Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Funds and the implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance with Resolution No. CJY-41-21, the ARPA ARPA Regulations, and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies:
Chapter's Approved by: Approved by: Approved by: Approved by: Specimal Control of Approved by: Specimal Control of Approved by: Specimal COD voca 850
Approved to submit Single Supplies to submit to Review.



NAZLINI CHAPTER GOVERNMENT



LEE V. BIGWATER

LOSEPH DEDMAN
CHAPTER VICEPRESIDENT

JOANN DEDMAN
SECRETARY/TREASURER

KEE ALLEN BEGAY, JR. •

IRVIN SHIRLEY
GRAZING REPRESENTATIVE

NAZLINI CHAPTER RESOLUTION NAZL-OCT-22-008

APPROVING THE REVISED NAZLINI CHAPTER AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT PROJECTS AND BUDGET IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELEGATE REGION EQUAL DISTRIBUTION OF \$1,769,468.80

WHEREAS:

- Pursuant to N.N.C., Title 26, Section 101, and the Navajo Nation Council Resources and Development Committee Legislation #RDCF-0052-15 dated February 17, 2015, Nazlini Chapter Government was recognized as an LGA Certified Chapter and delegated with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters; AND
- 2. 24TH Navajo Nation Council Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr. confirmed that his five chapters will equally distribute the \$8,802,340.00, with Nazlini Chapter allocation of \$1,760,468.00 for projects using the American Rescue Plan Act funds with budget amounts as follows: AND

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY	AMOUNT
01	Cemetery Repair & Mairitenance	5.1	\$150,000.00
02	Water Conservation- Dozèr, Front End Loader, Trailer, Diesel Truck	6.1	\$590,458.00
· 03	Chapter Warehouse	6.1	\$400,000.00
.04	Office Building 30x36	6.1	\$350,000.00
05	Septic leach field Replacement 12 @ \$10,000 ea	5.3	\$120,000.00
06	Consultant 3 years @ \$50,000 per year	6.1	\$150,000.00
	GRAND TOTALS		\$1,760,468.00

3. Nazlini Chapter has resubmitted their proposed projects to the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office, Division of Community Development and Navajo Department of Justice to determine project eligibility.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Nazlini Chapter hereby approves the revised American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)
 Projects and Budget of \$1,760,468.00 in accordance with Delegate Region Equal
 Distribution among Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr.'s five chapters.

Page Two NAZL-OCT-22-008 October 21, 2022

CERTIFICATION

Joseph Dedworn J seconded by John Dedworn and passed by a vote of in favor, O opposed, O abstained, this 21st day of October 2022.		
JoAnn Dedman, Chapter Secretary/Treasurer	Joseph Dedman Jr., Chapter Vice President Irvin R. Shirley, Grazing Representative	

Nazlini Chapter Cemetery Project



NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

DOREEN N. MCPAUL Allorney General KIMBERLY A DUTCHER Deputy Attorney General

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE INITIAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION FOR NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS



RFS/HK Review #: HK0238

Date & Time Received: 11/28/22

Date & Time of Response: 12/06/22 5:00 PM

Entity Requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter

Title of Project: Nazlini Chapter Cemetery

Administrative Oversight: Division of Community

Development Amount of Funding Requested: \$150,000

Eligibility Determination:

M FRF eligible

☐ FRF ineligible

☐ Additional information requested

FRF Eligibility Category:

(1) Public Health and Economic Impact

(2) Premium Pay

3 (3) Government Services/Lost Revenue

(4) Water, Sewer, Broadband Infrastructure

U.S. Department of Treasury Reporting Expenditure Category: 6.1 Provision of Government Service.

Returned for the following reasons (Ineligibility Reasons / Paragraphs 5. E. (1) - (10) of FRF Procedures): ☐ Missing Form ☐ Expenditure Plan incomplete ☐ Supporting documentation missing ☐ Funds will not be obligated by ☐ Project will not be completed by 12/31/2026 12/31/2024 ☐ Incligible purpose ☐ Incorrect Signatory ☐ Submitter failed to timely submit CARES reports ☐ Inconsistent with applicable NN or ☐ Additional information submitted is federal laws insufficient to make a proper determination Other Comments: Kristen A. Lowell Name of DOJ Reviewer: Karowell Signature of DOJ Reviewer:

Disclaimers: This Initial Eligibility Determination is based on the documents provided which we have assumed are true, correct, and complete. Should the Project or Program change in any material way after this initial determination, the requestor must seek the advice of NNDOJ. This initial determination is limited to review of the Project or Program as it relates to whether the Project or Program is a legally allowable use – it does not serve as an opinion as to whether or not the Project or Program should be funded, nor does it serve as an opinion as to whether or not the amount requested is reasonable or accurate.

APPENDIX A

THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS REQUEST FORM & EXPENDITURE PLAN FOR GOVERNANCE-CERTIFIED CHAPTERS

Part 1. Identification of parties.

Governance-Certified Chapter requesting FRF: Nazlini Chapter Government	Date prepared: Sept. 4, 2022
Chanter's P.O. Box 7387, Nazlini, Arizona 86540-738	
mailing address:	website (if any):
This Form prepared by: Melissa Winney, Chapter Manage	r phone/email: (928) 755-5900
CONTACT PERSON'S same and file	CONTACT PERSON'S Info
Title and type of Project: Nazlini Chapter Cemetery (Reven	ue Replacement - Provision of Gov't. Services)
Chapter President: Lee V. Bigwater	phone & email: Ibigwater@naataanii.org
Chapter Vice-President: Joseph Dedman	phone & emaît josephdedman32@gmail.com
Chapter Secretary: JoAnn Dedman	
Chapter Treasurer: JoAnn Dedman	phone & email: asdzaaltsui@hotmail.com
Chapter Manager or CSC: Melissa Winney, Chapter Mgr.	phone & email: mwinney@nnchapter.org
DCD/Chapter ASO: Edgerton Gene, Sr. Prog./Proj. Sp.	phone & email: (928) 674-2251 egene@nndcd.org
List types of Subcontractors or Subrecipients that will be paid with FRF (if k	nown):
	document attached
Amount of FRF requested: \$150,000.00 FRF funding period: Se	ptember 2022 - December 2026
	toticalo Project stating and ending/leedling date
Part 2. Expenditure Plan details.	
(a) Describe the Program(s) and/or Project(s) to be funded, including how and what COVID-related needs will be addressed:	
This Nazlini Chapter Cemetery project will provide	a comprehensive rehabilitation & expansion plan
of the cemetery property. The Nazlini cemetery is an the history of this place & its serves the profound nee	expression of its community - it is a repository or parts of the present. During COVID-19. Nazligi was
directly impacted by deaths from this disease & will n	eed to improve & expand its cemetery. This
cemetery project will directly address deficiencies co	nnected to the high outbreak of COVID-19 on the
Navajo Nation. Access to utilities & government serving growth & can drastically increase the quality of health	and the second s
(b) Explain how the Program or Project will benefit the Navajo Nation, Na Most rual communities on the Navajo Nation lack	
impeded these operations. The Navajo Nation exper	lenced substantially greater rates of COVID-19
mortality compared with other racial & ethnic groups	. Those living on the Navajo Nation are
vulnerable to the virus, due to high rates of poverty, high-quality medical facilities. This project will assist	
	☐ document attached
(c) A prospective timeline showing the estimated date of completion of the that may prevent you from incuming costs for all funding by December or Project(s) by December 31, 2026:	he Project and/or each phase of the Project. Disclose any challenges 131, 2024 and/or fully expending funds and completing the Program(s)

<u>APPENDIX A</u>

per quarter of funding period. document attached (d) Identify who will be responsible for implementing the Program or Project: The Nazlini Chapter Government Chapter Manager will be implementing the NN ARPA Funding Act & Nazlini Chapter Cemetery project. document attached (e) Explain who will be responsible for operations and maintenance costs for the Project once completed, and how such costs will be funded prospectively: Nazlini Chapter Government will be responsible for operation and maintenance of the Chapter Cemetery, no additional cost or recurring cost will be incurred by Nazlini Chapter Government once project is completed. document attached (I) State which of the 66 Fiscal Recovery Fund expenditure categories in the attached U.S. Department of the Treasury Appendix 1 listing the proposed Program or Project falls under, and explain the reason why: Categories: Revenue Replacement: 6.1 - Provision of Government Services Pursuant to the U.S. Treasury guidelines and funding objectives, this Chapter Cemetery will address the conditions that contributed to poor public health & economic outcomes during the pandemic. By concentrating in areas with limited economic opportunities & inadequate or poor housing quality, the access to resources facilitates improved health outcomes including services connecting residents with healthcare resources, public assistance & build healthier environments such as: government & housing services to support healthy living environments & communities conducive to mental & physical wellness. The exacerbation of health disparities during the pandemic & the role of pre-existing social vulnerabilities are responsive to the public health impact of the pandemic. This Chapter Cemetery will support a healthier environment. Access to government services that facilitates sustainable economic, social growth & can drasically increase the quality of healthcare provided Part 3. Additional documents. List here all additional supporting documents attached to this FRF Expanditure Plan (or indicate N/A): ☐ Chapter Resolution attached Part 4. Affirmation by Funding Recipient. Funding Recipient affirms that its receipt of Fiscal Recovery Funds and the Implementation of this FRF Expenditure Plan shall be in accordance with Resolution No. CJY-41-21, the ARPA, ARPA Regulations, and with all applicable federal and Navajo Nation laws, regulations, and policies: Approved by: Approved by: d DCD Cox Approved to submit for Review.

Based on the funding, the project end date will be December 31, 2026 with all funds being incumbered before December 31, 2024. Navajo Nation Budget Form 2 are attached for phase goals



NAZLINI CHAPTER GOVERNMENT



CHAPTER PRESIDENT

JOSEPH DEDMAN

JOANN DEDMAN SECRETARY/TREASURER

KEE ALLEN BEGAY, JR. • COUNCIL DELEGATE

IRVIN SHIRLEY
GRAZING REFRESENTATIVE

NAZLINI CHAPTER RESOLUTION NAZL-OCT-22-008

APPROVING THE REVISED NAZLINI CHAPTER AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT PROJECTS AND BUDGET IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELEGATE REGION EQUAL DISTRIBUTION OF \$1,760,468.00

WHEREAS:

- Pursuant to N.N.C., Title 26, Section 101, and the Navajo Nation Council Resources and Development Committee Legislation #RDCF-0052-15 dated February 17, 2015, Nazlini Chapter Government was recognized as an LGA Certified Chapter and delegated with the responsibility and authority to make decisions over local chapter matters: AND
- 2. 24TH Navajo Nation Council Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr. confirmed that his five chapters will equally distribute the \$8,802,340.00, with Nazlini Chapter allocation of \$1,760,468.00 for projects using the American Rescue Plan Act funds with budget amounts as follows; AND

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY	AMOUNT
01	Cemetery Repair & Maintenance	6.1	\$150,000.00
02	Water Conservation-Dozer, Front End Loader, Trailer, Diesel Truck	6.1	\$590,468.00
03	Chapter Warehouse	6.1	\$400,000.00
04	Office Building 30x36	6.1	\$350,000.00
05	Septic leach field Replacement 12 @ \$10,000 ea	5.3	\$120,000.00
06	Consultant 3 years @ \$50,000 per year	6.1	\$150,000.00
	GRAND TOTALS		\$1,760,468:00

3. Nazlini Chapter has resubmitted their proposed projects to the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Office, Division of Community Development and Navajo Department of Justice to determine project eligibility.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The Nazlini Chapter hereby approves the revised American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)
 Projects and Budget of \$1,760,468.00 in accordance with Delegate Region Equal
 Distribution among Delegate Kee Allen Begay Jr.'s five chapters.



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskáadi Nitsáhákees

SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE NAVAJO NATION AND NAZLINI CHAPTER FOR SUBAWARD OF
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS FOR
PURPOSES OF CONSULTING SERVICES (7.1) WAREHOUSE PROJECT
(6.1) ADMINISTERATION BUILDING (6.1) CEMETARY PROJECT (6.1)

APPENDIX-E

Council Resolution Approving Expenditure Plan



THE NAVAJO NATION

JONATHAN NEZ | PRESIDENT MYRON LIZER | VICE PRESIDENT



January 6, 2023

Hon. Otto Tso Office of the Speaker Post Office Box 3390 Window Rock, AZ 86515

RE: CD-62-22, An Action Relating to the Naabik'íyáti' Committee and Navajo Nation Council: Approving the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Project Plan for Honorable Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region (Chapters: Tachee/Blue Gap, Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain)

Dear Speaker Tso,

The Nez/Lizer Administration appreciates the Chapters' endeavors to work collaboratively with their respective Council Delegate in completing the process to access funding made available with the \$211,256,148 allocated for regional expenditure plans under CJN-29-22.

The process to secure funding also involves collaborative efforts between the Chapters, the Division of Community Development, Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund (NNFRF) Office and the Navajo Nation Department of Justice (NNDOJ). Per BFS-31-21, each proposed expenditure must obtain NNDOJ verification that each proposed project is an eligible expense within ARPA/NNFRF regulations. Each of the projects within CD-62-22 has met all the requirements.

The ARPA/NNFRF process is still evolving since the inception of this funding. Within the United States Treasury and the Navajo Nation, processes have been updated at various times. An example is the Treasury guidelines referenced within Navajo Nation Council resolutions CJY-41-21 and CJN-29-22; the Treasury guidelines exhibit was updated by the United States Treasury on September 20, 2022. Accordingly, the legal guidance provided by NNDOJ and Office of Legislative Counsel is modified to comply with the Treasury guidelines.

One such modification of legal guidance involved the processing of regional expenditure plans. Originally, the guidance was that all projects had to equal \$8,802,340 to be considered as completed and ready for legislative action. This guidance was modified in December 2022 to allow partial funding of the \$8,802,340 allocations so that proposed ARPA/NNFRF projects ready for legislative action could be processed by Office of Legislative Counsel. Because of the time constraints for the 24th Navajo Nation Council to act on proposed legislation, programs did not have sufficient time to provide written verification to Chapters regarding the change in legal guidance.

THE NAVAJO NATION



JONATHAN NEZ | PRESIDENT MYRON LIZER | VICE PRESIDENT

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Navajo Nation President, I am signing Resolution CD-62-22 into law.

Sincerely,

Jonathan Nez, President THE NAVAJO NATION Myron Lizer, Vice President THE NAVAJO NATION

RESOLUTION OF THE NAVAJO NATION COUNCIL 24th NAVAJO NATION COUNCIL - FOURTH YEAR, 2022

AN ACTION

RELATING TO THE NAABIK'ÍYÁTI' COMMITTEE AND NAVAJO NATION COUNCIL; APPROVING THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUND DELEGATE REGION PROJECT PLAN FOR HONORABLE KEE ALLEN BEGAY, JR.'S DELEGATE REGION (CHAPTERS: TACHEE/ BLUE GAP, MANY FARMS, NAZLINI, TSELANI/COTTONWOOD, LOW MOUNTAIN)

BE IT ENACTED:

SECTION ONE. AUTHORITY

- A. The Navajo Nation Council is the governing body of the Navajo Nation. 2 N.N.C. § 102(A).
- B. The Naabik'iyáti' Committee is a standing committee of the Navajo Nation Council with the delegated responsibility to hear proposed resolution(s) that require final action by the Navajo Nation Council. 2 N.N.C. § 164(A)(9).
- C. Navajo Nation Council Resolution No. CJN-29-22, incorporated herein by reference, mandates that Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund ("NNFRF") Delegate Region Project Plans be approved by Navajo Nation Council resolution and signed into law by the President of the Navajo Nation pursuant to 2 N.N.C. § 164 (A) and 2 N.N.C. §§ 1005 (C) (10), (11), and (12).

SECTION TWO. FINDINGS

Navajo Nation Council Resolution No. CJN-29-22, AN ACTION RELATING TO THE NAABIK'ÍYÁTI' COMMITTEE AND NAVAJO NATION COUNCIL; ALLOCATING \$1,070,298,867 OF NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS; APPROVING THE NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUND EXPENDITURE PLANS FOR: CHAPTER AND REGIONAL PROJECTS; PUBLIC SAFETY EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS, E911, ADDRESSING PROJECTS; CYBER SECURITY; PUBLIC HEALTH PROJECTS; HARDSHIP ASSISTANCE; WATER AND WASTEWATER PROJECTS; BROADBAND PROJECTS; HOME ELECTRICITY CONNECTION AND ELECTRIC CAPACITY MANUFACTURED HOUSING PROJECTS AND HOUSING PROJECTS; FACILITIES; BATHROOM ADDITION PROJECTS; CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY FUNDING; AND REDUCED ADMINISTRATIVE FUNDING, was signed into law by the President of the Navajo Nation on July 15, 2022.

- B. CJN-29-22, Section Three, states, in part and among other things, that:
 - 1. The Navajo Nation hereby approves total funding for the NNFRF Chapter and Chapter Projects Expenditure Plan from the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund in the total amount of two hundred eleven million two hundred fifty-six thousand one hundred forty-eight dollars (\$211,256,148) to be divided equally between the twenty-four (24) Delegate Regions in the amount of eight million eight hundred two thousand three hundred forty dollars (\$8,802,340) per Delegate Region . . . and allocated through Delegate Region Project Plans approved by Navajo Nation Council resolution and signed into law by the President of the Navajo Nation See CJN-29-22, Section Three (B).
 - 2. The Delegate Region Project Plan funding will be allocated to the Navajo Nation Central Government, specifically the Division of Community Development or other appropriate Navajo Nation Division or Department, to implement the projects rather than directly to the Chapters. See CJN-29-22, Section Three (D).
 - 3. The Navajo Nation Central Government, specifically the Division of Community Development or other appropriate Navajo Nation Division or Department, shall manage and administer funds and Delegate Region Project Plans on behalf of Non-LGA-Certified Chapters. The Navajo Nation Central Government may award funding to LGA-Certified Chapters through sub-recipient agreements to implement and manage specific projects, but shall maintain Administrative Oversight over such funding and Delegate Region Project Plans. See CJN-29-22, Section Three (E).
 - 4. Each Navajo Nation Council delegate shall select Fiscal Recovery Fund eligible projects within their Delegate. Region to be funded by the NNFRF Chapter and Regional Projects Expenditure Plan through a Delegate Region Projects Plan. The total cost of projects selected by each Delegate shall not exceed their Delegate Region distribution of eight million eight hundred two thousand three hundred forty dollars (\$8,802,340). See CJN-29-22, Section Three (F).
 - 5. Each Delegate Region Project shall identify its Administrative Oversight entity and its Oversight Committee(s) and be subject CJY-41-21's NNDOJ initial

- eligibility determination. See CJN-29-22, Section Three (L) (5) and (L) (6).
- C. All projects listed in the Hon. Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region Projects Plan, attached as **Exhibit A**, have been deemed Fiscal Recovery Fund eligible by NNDOJ. In addition, Hon. Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region Projects Plan does not exceed the amount of \$8,802,340, as set forth in CJN-29-22, Section Three (F).
- D. The Navajo Nation Council hereby finds that it is in the best interest of the Navajo Nation and the Hon. Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region Chapters and communities to approve and adopt the Navajo Nation Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Project Plan for Hon. Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region (Chapters: Tachee/Blue Gap, Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain) as set forth in Exhibit A.

SECTION THREE. APPROVAL OF HON. KEE ALLEN BEGAY, JR.'S DELEGATE REGION PROJECT PLAN

- A. The Navajo Nation hereby approves the Fiscal Recovery Fund Delegate Region Project Plan for Hon. Kee Allen Begay, Jr.'s Delegate Region (Chapters: Tachee/Blue Gap, Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain) set forth in Exhibit A.
- B. The Delegate Region Project Plan approved herein shall comply with all applicable provisions of CJY-41-21, CJN-29-22, and BFS-31-21.
- C. Any inconsistencies between this legislation, the Delegate Region Project Plan, and the individual project appendix, shall be resolved in favor of the project appendix reviewed by Department of Justice during their eligibility determination(s).

SECTION FOUR. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this legislation or to the Delegate Region Project Plan approved herein shall only be adopted by resolution of the Navajo Nation Council and approval of the President of the Navajo Nation pursuant to 2 N.N.C. § 164 (A) (17) and 2 N.N.C. §§ 1005 (C) (10), (11), and (12).

SECTION FIVE. EFFECTIVE DATE

This legislation shall be effective upon its approval pursuant to 2 N.N.C. 221(B), 2 N.N.C. 164 (A)(17), and 2 N.N.C. \$\ 1005 (C)(10), (11), and (12).

SECTION FIVE. SAVING CLAUSE

If any provision of this legislation is determined invalid by the Navajo Nation Supreme Court, or by a Navajo Nation District Court without appeal to the Navajo Nation Supreme Court, those provisions of this legislation not determined invalid shall remain the law of the Navajo Nation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly considered by the 24th Navajo Nation Council at a duly called meeting in Window Rock, Navajo Nation (Arizona), at which a quorum was present and that the same was passed by a vote of 21 in Favor, and 00 Opposed, on this 29th day of December 2022.

Honorable Otto Tso, Speaker 24th Navajo Nation Council

30/2022

DATE

Motion: Honorable Vince James Second: Honorable Daniel E. Tso

Speaker Otto Tso not voting

ACTION BY THE NAVAJO NATION PRESIDENT:

1.	I,	hereb	y, s	ign	int	0 1	aw	the
	for	egoing	legi	slat	ion,	purs	uant	to
	2 1	N.N.C.	§ 10	05_(C) (1	0),	on t	his
	9	th day	of s	Jai	Mai	U	, 20	2 3 .
	•			_		1	\mathcal{I}	
(Jonati	NC	3	Mi	ran	X	_ع
		Jonati	nan M	z, I	res	dent		
			Navajo					

2. I, hereby, veto the foregoing
legislation, pursuant to 2 N.N.C. §
1005 (C)(11), on this _____ day
of _____, 2022 for the
reason(s) expressed in the attached
letter to the Speaker.

Jonathan Nez, President Navajo Nation

3. I, hereby, exercise line-item veto pursuant to the budget line-item veto authority delegated to the President by vote of the Navajo People in 2009, on this _____ day of ____, 2022.

Jonathan Nez, President Navajo Nation

NAVAJONANIONEIRCALREGOVERYEUNDELEGATEREGIONERCEGERATEREGIONER

EXHIBIT

COUNCIL DELEGATE: Delegate Kee Allen Begay, Jr.

CHAPTERS: Tachee/Blue Gap, Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain

FUNDING RECIPIENT	SUBRECIPIENT	EXPENDITURE PLAN / PROJECT	ADMIN OVERSIGHT	FRF CATEGORY	DOJ REVIEW#	AMOUNT		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Leach Fleld Project	Division of Community Development	5.3	HK0226	\$ 120,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Bathroom Additions	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0232	\$ 160,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Housing Wiring	Division of Community Development	2.18	HK0233	\$ 105,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Consulting Services	Division of Community Development	7.1	HK0234	\$ 150,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Warehouse Project	Division of Community Development	6.1	HK0235	\$ 400,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Naziini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Administration Bldg	Division of Community Development	6.1	HK0237	\$ 350,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Cemetery Project	Division of Community Development	6.1	HK0238	\$ 150,000.00		
Division of Community Development	*Nazlini Chapter	Nazlini Chapter Water Conservation Project	Division of Community Development	2.22	HK0239	\$ 590,468.00		
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Many Farms Chapter Housing Support: Bathroom Additions	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0305	\$ 400,000.00		
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Many Farms Chapter Local Rural Addressing - E911	Katherine O. Arthur, Chapter President	2,22	HK0307	\$ 100,000.00		
	r CJN-29-22, Section Three (E), the "Navajo Nation Central Government may award funding to LGA-Certified \$2,525,468.00 pters through sub-recipient agreements to implement and manage specific projects, but shall maintain \$2,525,468.00							

Administrative Oversight over such funding and Delegate Region Project Plans."

Page 1 of 3

NAVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOVERY FUND DELEGATE REGION PROJECT PLAN

EXHIBIT

COUNCIL DELEGATE: Delegate Kee Allen Begay, Jr.

CHAPTERS: Tachee/Blue Gap. Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain

FUNDING RECIPIENT	SUBRECIPIENT	EXPENDITURE PLAN / PROJECT	ADMIN OVERSIGHT	FRF CATEGORY	DOJ REVIEW #	AMOUNT
		TOTAL AMOUNT from PAGE 01				\$ 2,525,468.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Many Farms Chapter HVAC Systems	Division of Community Development	1.4	HK0308	\$ 150,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Many Farms Chapter Broadband/Cellular Tower	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0309	\$ 750,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Blue Gap/Tachee Chapter Celluar Service Tower	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0332	\$ 750,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Low Mountain Chapter Elderly Bathroom Makeover/Modification Project	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0333	\$ 81,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Low Mountain Chapter Cellular Tower Project	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0334	\$ 700,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED .	Low Mountain Chapter New Homes Waterline Extension Project	Division of Community Development	5.13	HK0336	\$ 48,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Low Mountain Chapter Drainage/Septic System Project	Division of Community Development	5.5	HK0312	\$ 140,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Low Mountain Chapter New Homes Electric and Powerline Extension	Division of Community Development	2.18	HK0335	\$ 60,000.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Blue Gap/Tachee Chapter Warehouse Building	Division of Community Development	6.1	HK0341	\$ 450,000.00
Per CJN-29-22, Sectio	n Three (E), the "Nava	jo Nation Central Government may award funding to implement and manage specific projects, but shall	to LGA-Certified		TOTAL:	\$ 5,654,468.00

Chapters through sub-recipient agreements to implement and manage specific p Administrative Oversight over such funding and Delegate Region Project Plans."

Page 2 of 3

NÁVAJO NATION FISCAL RECOMERY FUND) DE LEGATE REGION PROJECT PLANTS

EXHIBIT

COUNCIL DELEGATE: Delegate Kee Allen Begay, Jr.

CHAPTERS: Tachee/Blue Gap. Many Farms, Nazlini, Tselani/Cottonwood, Low Mountain

FUNDING RECIPIENT	SUBRECIPIENT	EXPENDITURE PLAN / PROJECT	ADMIN OVERSIGHT	FRF CATEGORY	DOJ REVIEW #	AMOUNT
		TOTAL AMOUNT from PAGE 02				\$ 5,654,468.00
Division of Community Development	NONE IDENTIFIED	Blue Gap/Tachee Chapter Eight (8) Bathroom Additions	Division of Community Development	1.14	HK0346	\$ 294,265.00
		UNALLOCATED AMOUNT				\$ 2,853,607.00
'Per CJN-29-22, Section	n Three (E), the "Navajo	Nation Central Government may award funding mplement and manage specific projects, but shall	to LGA-Certified		TOTAL:	\$ 8,802,340.00

Administrative Oversight over such funding and Delegate Region Project Plans."

Page 3 of 3

Appendix F Financial Assistance Agreement between Department of Treasury and The Navajo Nation

OMB Approved No. 1505-0271 Expiration Date: 11/30/2021

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Recipient name and address: The Navajo Nation PO Box 7440 Window Rock, Arizona 86515-7440	DUNS Number: 009001702 Taxpayer Identification Number: 860092335 Assistance Listing Number and Title: 21.027
	Act (the Act) as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act, Pub. L. tment of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain recipients from the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund.

Recipients hereby agrees, as a condition to receiving such payment from Treasury, agrees to the terms attached hereto.

Authorized Representative Signature (above)

Authorized Representative Name:

Authorized Representative Title:

Date Signed:

President

U.S. Department of the Treasury:

Authorized Representative Signature (above)

Authorized Representative Name: Jacob Leibenluft

Authorized Representative Title: Chief Recovery Officer, Office of Recovery Programs

Date Signed: May 27, 2021

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

The information collected will be used for the U.S. Government to process requests for support. The estimated burden associated with this collection of information is 15 minutes per response. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Privacy, Transparency and Records, Department of the Treasury, 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. DO NOT send the form to this address. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by OMB.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY CORONAVIRUS STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND AWARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.

- a. Recipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with sections 602(c) and 603(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
- b. Recipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
- 2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Recipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021 and ends on December 31, 2024.
- 3. Reporting. Recipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury, as it relates to this award.

4. Maintenance of and Access to Records

- a. Recipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with sections 602(c) and 603(c), Treasury's regulations implementing those sections, and guidance regarding the eligible uses of funds.
- b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Recipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
- c. Records shall be maintained by Recipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
- 5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
- Administrative Costs. Recipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs.
- 7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Recipient.
- 8. Conflicts of Interest, Recipient understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Recipient and subrecipients must disclose in writing to Treasury or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

- a. Recipient agrees to comply with the requirements of sections 602 and 603 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to sections 602(f) and 603(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Recipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Recipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.
- b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
 - i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
 - ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
 - iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
 - iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (contracts and subcontracts described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.

- v. Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.
 - ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award, include, without limitation, the following:
 - Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
- 10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Recipient's noncompliance with sections 602 and 603 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of sections 602(c) or 603(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in sections 602(e) and 603(e) of the Act.
- 11. Hatch Act. Recipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
- 12. False Statements. Recipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or contracts, and/or any other remedy available by law.
- 13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number [enter project FAIN] awarded to The Navajo Nation by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.

- a. Any funds paid to Recipient (1) in excess of the amount to which Recipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(e) of the Act and have not been repaid by Recipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.
- b. Any debts determined to be owed the federal government must be paid promptly by Recipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Recipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.

- a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Recipient or third persons for the actions of Recipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any contract, or subcontract under this award.
- b. The acceptance of this award by Recipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Recipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.

- a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Recipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant.
- b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;
 - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Recipient, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Recipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.
- 17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Recipient should encourage its contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.
- 18. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Recipient should encourage its employees, subrecipients, and contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Recipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

OMB Approved No. 1505-0271 Expiration Date: 11/30/2021

ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the The Navajo Nation (hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient") provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and contracts to provide assistance to the recipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass contracts of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement contracts by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits. This assurance applies to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Recipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of this assurance apply to all of the recipient's programs, services and activities, so long as any portion of the recipient's program(s) is federally assisted in the manner proscribed above.

- Recipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which
 prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and
 activities receiving federal funds, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42
 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and
 other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166; directives; circulars; policies; memoranda and/or guidance
 documents.
- 2. Recipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Recipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Recipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Recipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Recipient's programs, services, and activities.
- 3. Recipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons during development of applicable budgets and when conducting programs, services and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on LEP, please visit http://www.lep.gov.
- Recipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this assurance constitutes a condition of continued receipt of
 federal financial assistance and is binding upon Recipient and Recipient's successors, transferees and assignees for the
 period in which such assistance is provided.
- 5. Recipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignces to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every contract or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Recipient and the Recipient's sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignces:

The sub-grantee, contractor, subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract or agreement.

6. Recipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Recipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any

personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property:

- 7. Recipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. That is, the Recipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews, and reporting requirements.
- 8. Recipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Recipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Recipient has received no complaints under Title VI..
- 9. Recipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Recipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Recipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Recipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Recipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of discrimination, please so state.
- 10. If the Recipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Recipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-recipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub-recipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

															16121000			
herein desc	ribed	, that	any i	nforma	ation s	ubmitt	ed in o	conjun	ction w	ith th	is assu	rance	docum	ent is	accurate	and c	omplet	e, and
that the Rec	cipier	nt is i	n com	plianc	e with	the afe	oreme	ntioned	i nondi	scrim	inatio	n requ	irement	is.				

Date

					•
Cianatura	of An	thorize	40	Afficial.	

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

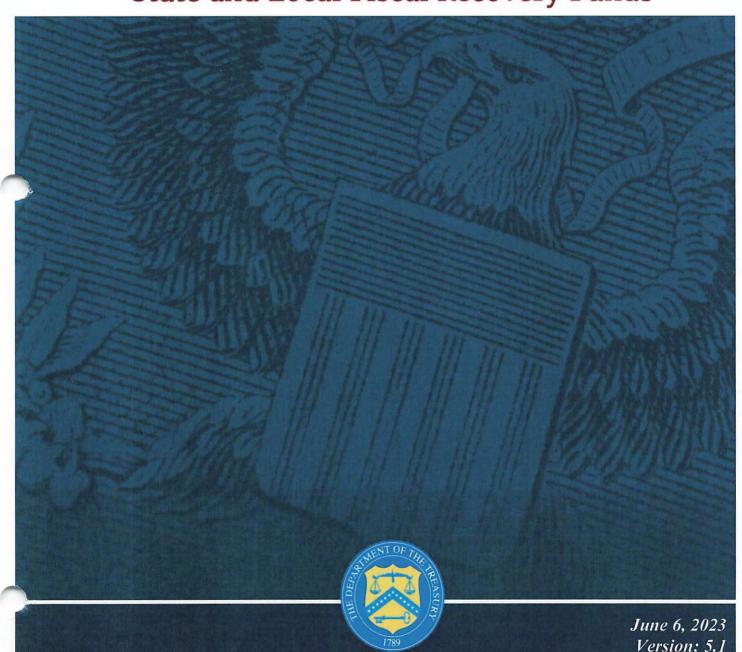
Recipient

The information collected will be used for the U.S. Government to process requests for support. The estimated burden associated with this collection of information is 15 minutes per response. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Privacy, Transparency and Records, Department of the Treasury, 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. DO NOT send the form to this address. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by OMB.

Appendix G U.S. Department of Treasury Compliance and Reporting Guideline for SLFRF

Compliance and Reporting Guidance

State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds



Appendix G U.S. Department of Treasury Compliance and Reporting Guideline for SLFRF



Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Guidance on Recipient Compliance and Reporting Responsibilities

On March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act was signed into law, and established the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, which together make up the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") program. This program is intended to provide support to State, territorial, local, and Tribal governments in responding to the economic and public health impacts of COVID-19 and in their efforts to contain impacts on their communities, residents, and businesses.

In May 2021, Treasury published the interim final rule ("IFR") describing eligible and ineligible uses of SLFRF, as well as other program requirements. The initial versions of this Compliance and Reporting guidance reflected the IFR and its eligible use categories. On January 6, 2022, the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") adopted the final rule implementing the SLFRF program. The final rule became effective on April 1, 2022. Prior to the final rule effective date, the IFR remained in effect; funds used consistently with the IFR while it was in effect were in compliance with the SLFRF program. However, recipients could choose to take advantage of the final rule's flexibilities and simplifications ahead of the effective date. Recipients may consult the <u>Statement Regarding Compliance with the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Interim Final Rule and Final Rule</u> for more information on compliance with the IFR and the final rule.

To support recipients in complying with the final rule, this reporting guidance reflects the final rule and provides additional detail and clarification for each recipient's compliance and reporting responsibilities under the SLFRF program, and should be read in concert with the Award Terms and Conditions, the authorizing statute, the <u>final rule</u>, other program guidance including the <u>Final Rule FAQs</u>, and other regulatory and statutory requirements, including regulatory requirements under the <u>Uniform Administrative Requirements</u>, <u>Cost Principles</u>, and <u>Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</u> ("Uniform Guidance" or 2 CRF Part 200), and <u>2021 SLFRF Compliance Supplement – Technical Update and <u>2022 SLFRF Compliance Supplement</u>. Please see the <u>Assistance Listing</u> in SAM.gov under assistance listing number (formerly known as CFDA number) 21.027 for more information.</u>

Please Note: This guidance document applies to the SLFRF program only and does not change or impact reporting and compliance requirements for the Coronavirus Relief Fund ("CRF") established by the CARES Act.

This guidance includes two parts:

Part 1: General Guidance

This section provides an orientation to recipients' compliance responsibilities and Treasury's expectations and recommends best practices where appropriate under the SLFRF program.

A.	Key Principles	P. 4
B.	Statutory Eligible Uses	P. 4
C.	Treasury's Final Rule	P. 5
D.	Uniform Guidance (2 CFR Part 200)	P. 7
E.	Award Terms and Conditions.	P. 11



Part 2: Reporting Requirements

This section provides information on the reporting requirements for the SLFRF program.

A.	Interim Report	P. 16
B.	Project and Expenditure Report	P. 17
C.	Recovery Plan Performance Report	P. 34
Appe	ndix 1: Expenditure Categories	P. 42
Appe	ndix 2: Evidenced-Based Intervention Additional Information	P. 47
Appe	ndix 3: Expenditure Categories under the Interim Final Rule	P. 48

OMB Control Number: 1505-0271

OMB Expiration Date: 04/30/2025

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

The information collected will be used for the U.S. Government to process requests for support. The estimated burden for the collections of information included in this guidance is as follows: 30 minutes for Title VI Assurances, 2 hours per response for the Interim Report, 6 hours per response for the Project and Expenditure Report and 100 hours per response for the Recovery Plan Performance Report (if applicable). Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Privacy, Transparency and Records, Department of the Treasury, 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. DO NOT send the form to this address. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by OMB.



Part 1: General Guidance

This section provides an orientation on recipients' compliance responsibilities and Treasury's expectations and recommended best practices where appropriate under the SLFRF program.

Recipients under the SLFRF program are the eligible entities identified in sections 602 and 603 of the Social Security Act as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (the "SLFRF statute") that receive an SLFRF award. Subrecipients under the SLFRF program are entities that receive a subaward from a recipient to carry out the purposes (program or project) of the SLFRF award on behalf of the recipient.

Recipients are accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients in accordance with 2 CFR 200.332, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's interim final rule and final rule, applicable federal statutes, regulations, and reporting requirements.

A. Key Principles

There are several guiding principles for developing your own effective compliance regimes:

- Recipients and subrecipients are the first line of defense and responsible for ensuring the SLFRF award funds are not used for ineligible purposes, and there is no fraud, waste, or abuse associated with their SLFRF award;
- Many SLFRF-funded projects respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and meet urgent community needs. Swift and effective implementation is vital, and recipients must balance facilitating simple and rapid program access widely across the community and maintaining a robust documentation and compliance regime;
- Treasury encourages recipients to use SLFRF-funded projects to advance shared interests and
 promote equitable delivery of government benefits and opportunities to underserved communities,
 as outlined in <u>Executive Order 13985</u>, On Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved
 Communities Through the Federal Government; and
- Transparency and public accountability for SLFRF award funds and use of such funds are critical
 to upholding program integrity and trust in all levels of government, and SLFRF award funds
 should be managed consistent with Administration guidance per Memorandum M-21-20 and
 Memorandum M-20-21.

B. Statutory Eligible Uses

As a recipient of an SLFRF award, your organization has substantial discretion to use the award funds in the ways that best suit the needs of your constituents – as long as such use fits into one of the following four statutory categories:

- To respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts;
- To respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the recipient that are performing such essential work, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work;
- For the provision of government services, to the extent of the reduction in revenue of such recipient due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, relative to revenues collected in the most recent full fiscal year of the recipient prior to the emergency; or
- To make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure.

Treasury adopted an interim final rule in May 2021 and the <u>final rule</u> on January 6, 2022 to implement these eligible use categories and other restrictions on the use of funds under the SLFRF



program. The final rule took effect on April 1, 2022, and the interim final rule remained in effect until that time, although recipients could choose to take advantage of the final rule's flexibilities and simplifications prior to April 1, 2022. Recipients may consult the <u>Statement Regarding Compliance</u> with the <u>Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Interim Final Rule and Final Rule</u> for more information on compliance with the interim final rule and the final rule.

It is the recipient's responsibility to ensure all SLFRF award funds are used in compliance with the program's requirements. In addition, recipients should be mindful of any additional compliance obligations that may apply – for example, additional restrictions imposed upon other sources of funds used in conjunction with SLFRF award funds, or statutes and regulations that may independently apply to water, broadband, and sewer infrastructure projects. Recipients should ensure they maintain proper documentation supporting determinations of costs and applicable compliance requirements, and how they have been satisfied as part of their award management, internal controls, and subrecipient oversight and management.

C. Treasury's Final Rule

Treasury's <u>final rule</u> details recipients' compliance responsibilities and provides additional information on eligible and restricted uses of SLFRF award funds and reporting requirements.

1. Eligible and Restricted Uses of SLFRF Funds. As described in the SLFRF statute and summarized above, there are four enumerated eligible uses of SLFRF award funds. As a recipient of an award under the SLFRF program, your organization is responsible for complying with requirements for the use of funds. In addition to determining a given project's eligibility, recipients are also responsible for determining subrecipient's or beneficiaries' eligibility, and must monitor subrecipients' use of SLFRF award funds.

To help recipients build a greater understanding of eligible uses, Treasury's <u>final rule</u> establishes a framework for determining whether a specific project would be eligible under the SLFRF program, including some helpful definitions. For example, Treasury's <u>final rule</u> establishes:

- A framework for determining whether a project responds to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts;
- Definitions of "eligible employers," "essential work," "eligible workers," and "premium pay" for cases where premium pay is an eligible use;
- The option to select between a standard amount of revenue loss or complete a full revenue loss calculation of revenue lost due to the COVID-19 public health emergency;
- A framework for necessary water and sewer infrastructure projects that aligns eligible uses
 with projects that are eligible under the Environmental Protection Agency's Drinking Water
 and Clean Water State Revolving Funds along with certain additional projects, including a
 wider set of lead remediation and stormwater infrastructure projects and aid for residential
 wells; and
- A framework for necessary broadband projects that allows for projects that are designed to
 provide service of sufficient speeds to eligible areas, as well as an affordability requirement
 for providers that provide service to households.

Treasury's <u>final rule</u> also provides more information on important restrictions on use of SLFRF award funds, including that recipients other than Tribal governments may not deposit SLFRF funds into a pension fund; and recipients that are States or territories may not use SLFRF funds to offset a reduction in net tax revenue resulting from the recipient's change in law, regulation, or administrative interpretation. In addition, recipients may not use SLFRF funds directly to service debt, satisfy a judgment or settlement, or contribute to a "rainy day" fund. Recipients should refer to Treasury's final rule for more information on these restrictions.



Treasury's final rule outlines that funds available under the "revenue loss" eligible use category (sections 602(c)(1)(C) and 603(c)(1)(C) of the Social Security Act) generally may be used to meet the non-federal cost-share or matching requirements of other federal programs. However, the final rule notes that SLFRF funds may not be used as the non-federal share for purposes of a state's Medicaid and CHIP programs because the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") has approved a waiver as requested by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services pursuant to 2 CFR 200.102 of the Uniform Guidance and related regulations. If a recipient seeks to use SLFRF funds to satisfy match or cost-share requirements for a federal grant program, it should first confirm with the relevant awarding agency that no waiver has been granted for that program, that no other circumstances enumerated under 2 CFR 200.306(b) would limit the use of SLFRF funds to meet the match or cost-share requirement, and that there is no other statutory or regulatory impediment to using the SLFRF funds for the match or cost-share requirement. SLFRF funds beyond those that are available under the revenue loss eligible use category may not be used to meet the non-federal match or cost-share requirements of other federal programs, other than as specifically provided for by statute. For example, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act provides that SLFRF funds may be used to meet the non-federal match requirements of authorized Bureau of Reclamation projects and certain broadband deployment projects.

2. Eligible Costs Timeframe. Your organization, as a recipient of an SLFRF award, may use SLFRF funds to cover eligible costs that your organization incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021 and ends on December 31, 2024, as long as the award funds for the obligations incurred by December 31, 2024 are expended by December 31, 2026. Costs for projects incurred by the recipient State, territorial, local, or Tribal government prior to March 3, 2021 are not eligible, as provided for in Treasury's final rule.

Recipients may, in certain circumstances, use SLFRF award funds for the eligible use categories described in Treasury's final rule for costs incurred prior to March 3, 2021. Specifically,

- a. <u>Public Health/Negative Economic Impacts</u>: Recipients may use SLFRF award funds to provide assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits to respond to the public health emergency or negative economic impacts of the pandemic such as rent, mortgage, or utility assistance for costs incurred by the beneficiary (e.g., a household) prior to March 3, 2021, provided that the recipient State, territorial, local or Tribal government did not incur the cost of providing such assistance prior to March 3, 2021.
- b. Premium Pay: Recipients may provide premium pay retrospectively for work performed at any time since the start of the COVID-19 public health emergency. Such premium pay must be "in addition to" wages and remuneration already received and the obligation to provide such premium pay must not have been incurred by the recipient prior to March 3, 2021.
- c. Revenue Loss: Recipients have broad discretion to use funds for the provision of government services to the extent of reduction in revenue. While calculation of lost revenue is based on the recipient's revenue in the last full fiscal year prior to the COVID-19 public health emergency, use of funds for government services must be forward looking for costs incurred by the recipient after March 3, 2021.
- d. <u>Investments in Water, Sewer, and Broadband</u>: Recipients may use SLFRF award funds to make necessary investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure. Recipients may use SLFRF award funds to cover costs incurred for eligible projects planned or started prior to March 3, 2021, provided that the project costs covered by the SLFRF award funds were incurred by the recipient after March 3, 2021.

Any funds not obligated or expended for eligible uses by the timelines above must be returned to Treasury, including any unobligated or unexpended funds that have been provided to subrecipients and contractors as part of the award closeout process pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.344(d). For the purposes of determining expenditure eligibility, Treasury's final rule provides



that "incurred" means the recipient has incurred an obligation, which has the same meaning given to "financial obligation" in 2 CFR 200.1.

- 3. Reporting. Generally, recipients must submit one initial Interim Report, quarterly or annual Project and Expenditure reports which include subaward reporting, and in some cases annual Recovery Plan reports. Treasury's final rule and Part 2 of this guidance provide more detail around SLFRF reporting requirements.
- 4. Expenditure Categories. Treasury's final rule provides greater flexibility and simplicity for recipients to fight the pandemic and support families and businesses struggling with its impacts, maintain vital services amid revenue shortfalls, and build a strong, resilient, and equitable recovery. As such, recipients report on a broader set of eligible uses and associated Expenditure Categories ("EC"), which began with the April 2022 Project and Expenditure Report. Appendix 1 includes the new ECs, as well as a reference to previous ECs used for reporting under the interim final rule.

Assistance Listing

The <u>Assistance Listing</u> for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) was published May 28, 2021 on SAM.gov under Assistance Listing Number ("ALN"), formerly known as CFDA Number, **21.027**.

The assistance listing includes helpful information including program purpose, statutory authority, eligibility requirements, and compliance requirements for recipients. The ALN is the unique 5-digit number assigned to identify a federal assistance listing, and can be used to search for federal assistance program information, including funding opportunities, spending on USASpending.gov, or audit results through the Federal Audit Clearinghouse.

To expedite payments and meet statutory timelines Treasury issued initial payments under an existing ALN, 21.019, assigned to the CRF. If you have already received funds or captured the initial number in your records, please update your systems and reporting to reflect the new ALN 21.027 for the SLFRF program. Recipients must use ALN 21.027 for all financial accounting, subawards, and associated program reporting requirements for the SLFRF awards.

D. Uniform Administrative Requirements

The SLFRF awards are generally subject to the requirements set forth in the Uniform Guidance. In all instances, your organization should review the Uniform Guidance requirements applicable to your organization's use of SLFRF funds, and SLFRF-funded projects. Additional details about applicability of certain provisions of the Uniform Guidance may be found in:

- SLFRF final rule;
- SLFRF Assistance Listing; and
- SLFRF Final Rule FAQs, including FAQ 4.9, 10.1, and Section 13.

The following sections provide a general summary of your organization's compliance responsibilities under applicable statutes and regulations, including the Uniform Guidance, as described in the most recent compliance supplement issued by OMB. Note that the descriptions below are only general summaries and all recipients and subrecipients are advised to carefully review the Uniform Guidance requirements and any additional regulatory and statutory requirements applicable to the program.

 Allowable Activities. Each recipient should review program requirements, including Treasury's final rule and the recipient's Award Terms and Conditions, to determine and record eligible uses



of SLFRF funds. Per 2 CFR Part 200.303, your organization must develop and implement effective internal controls to ensure that funding decisions under the SLFRF award constitute eligible uses of funds, and document determinations.

2. Allowable Costs/Cost Principles. As outlined in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E regarding Cost Principles, allowable costs are based on the premise that a recipient is responsible for the effective administration of Federal awards, application of sound management practices, and administration of Federal funds in a manner consistent with the program objectives and terms and conditions of the award. Recipients must implement robust internal controls and effective monitoring to ensure compliance with the Cost Principles, which are important for building trust and accountability. Please note that as outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.15, only a subset of the Uniform Guidance requirements at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E (Cost Principles) applies to recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category.

SLFRF funds may be, but are not required to be, used along with other funding sources for a given project. Recipients should note that SLFRF funds available under the "revenue loss" eligible use category generally may be used to meet the non-federal cost-share or matching requirements of other federal programs. If a recipient seeks to use SLFRF funds to satisfy match or cost-share requirements for a federal grant program, the recipient should first confirm with the relevant awarding agency that no waiver has been granted for that program, that no other circumstances enumerated under 2 CFR 200.306(b) would limit the use of SLFRF funds to meet the match or cost-share requirement, and that there is no other statutory or regulatory impediment to using the SLFRF funds for the match or cost-share requirement. For instance, recipients should note that SLFRF funds may not be used as the non-federal share for purposes of a state's Medicaid and CHIP programs because the OMB has approved a waiver from this provision as requested by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services pursuant to 2 CFR 200.102 of the Uniform Guidance and related regulations.

SLFRF funds beyond those that are available under the revenue loss eligible use category may not be used to meet the non-federal match or cost-share requirements of other federal programs, other than as specifically provided for by statute. As an example, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act provides that SLFRF funds may be used to meet the non-federal match requirements of authorized Bureau of Reclamation projects and certain broadband deployment projects. Recipients should consult the final rule for further details if they seek to utilize SLFRF funds as a match for these projects.

Treasury's final rule, program guidance, and the Uniform Guidance outline the types of costs that are allowable, including certain audit costs. For example, per 2 CFR 200.425, a reasonably proportionate share of the costs of audits required by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 are allowable; however, costs for audits that were not performed in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and the Compliance Supplement are not allowable. Please see 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E regarding the Cost Principles for more information.

a. Administrative costs: Recipients may use funds for administering the SLFRF program, including costs of consultants to support effective management and oversight, including consultation for ensuring compliance with legal, regulatory, and other requirements.¹ Further, costs must be reasonable and allocable as outlined in 2 CFR 200.404 and 2 CFR 200.405. Pursuant to the SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, recipients are permitted to charge both direct and indirect costs to their SLFRF award as administrative costs as long as they are accorded consistent treatment per 2 CFR 200.403. Direct costs are those that are identified specifically as costs of implementing the SLFRF program objectives, such as

¹ Recipients also may use SLFRF funds directly for administrative costs to improve the design and execution of programs responding to the COVID-19 pandemic and to administer or improve the efficacy of programs addressing the public health emergency or its negative economic impacts. 31 CFR 35.6(b)(3)(ii)(E)(3).



contract support, materials, and supplies for a project. Indirect costs are general overhead costs of an organization where a portion of such costs are allocable to the SLFRF award such as the cost of facilities or administrative functions like a director's office.²³ Each category of cost should be treated consistently in like circumstances as direct or indirect, and recipients may not charge the same administrative costs to both direct and indirect cost categories, or to other programs. If a recipient has a current Negotiated Indirect Costs Rate Agreement ("NICRA") established with a Federal cognizant agency responsible for reviewing, negotiating, and approving cost allocation plans or indirect cost proposals, then the recipient may use its current NICRA. Alternatively, if the recipient does not have a NICRA, the recipient may elect to use the de minimis rate of 10 percent of the modified total direct costs pursuant to 2 CFR 200.414(f).

- b. <u>Salaries and Expenses</u>: In general, certain employees' wages, salaries, and covered benefits are an eligible use of SLFRF award funds. Please see Treasury's final rule for details.
- Cash Management. SLFRF payments made to recipients are not subject to the requirements of the Cash Management Improvement Act and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 CFR Part 205 or 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8)-(9).

As such, recipients can place funds in interest-bearing accounts, do not need to remit interest to Treasury, and are not limited to using that interest for eligible uses under the SLFRF award.

- 4. Eligibility. Under this program, recipients are responsible for ensuring funds are used for eligible purposes. Generally, recipients must develop and implement policies and procedures, and retain records, to determine and monitor implementation of criteria for determining the eligibility of beneficiaries and/or subrecipients. Your organization, and if applicable, the subrecipient(s) administering a program on behalf of your organization, will need to maintain procedures for obtaining information evidencing a given beneficiary, subrecipient, or contractor's eligibility, including a valid SAM.gov registration (except with respect to individuals or households for which a SAM.gov registration is not required). Implementing risk-based due diligence for eligibility determinations is a best practice to augment your organization's existing controls.
- 5. Property Management. Any purchase of real or personal property with SLFRF funds must be consistent with the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart D, unless stated otherwise by Treasury. For example, as outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.15, only a subset of the Uniform Guidance requirements at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D (Post Federal Award Requirements) applies to recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category. Furthermore, as outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.16, Treasury has clarified the use and disposition requirements for real and personal property, supplies, and equipment purchased with SLFRF funds.
- 6. Matching, Level of Effort, Earmarking. There are no matching, level of effort, or earmarking compliance responsibilities associated with the SLFRF award. See Section C.1 (Eligible and Restricted Uses of SLFRF Funds) for a discussion of restrictions on use of SLFRF funds. Please see 2. Allowable Costs/Cost Principles above for information on the use of SLFRF funds for non-Federal match or cost-sharing requirements in other Federal programs.
- 7. Period of Performance. Your organization should also develop and implement internal controls related to activities occurring outside the period of performance. All funds remain subject to statutory and regulatory requirements that they must be used for costs incurred by the recipient during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024, and that award funds for the financial obligations incurred by December 31, 2024 must be expended by December

² 2 CFR 200.413 Direct Costs.

^{3 2} CFR 200.414 Indirect Costs.



31, 2026. Any funds not used must be returned to Treasury as part of the award closeout process pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.344(d).

8. Procurement, Suspension & Debarment. Recipients are responsible for ensuring that any procurement using SLFRF funds, or payments under procurement contracts using such funds, are consistent with the procurement standards set forth in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR 200.317 through 2 CFR 200.327, unless stated otherwise by Treasury. As outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.15, only a subset of the Uniform Guidance requirements at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D (Post Federal Award Requirements) applies to recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category. The procurement standards set forth in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CRF 200.317 through 2 CRF 200.327 are not included in Final Rule FAQ 13.15's list of applicable Subpart D requirements that apply to recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category.

The Uniform Guidance establishes in 2 CFR 200.319 that all procurement transactions for property or services must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition, consistent with standards outlined in 2 CFR 200.320, which allows for non-competitive procurements only in certain circumstances. Recipients must have and use documented procurement procedures that are consistent with the standards outlined in 2 CFR 200.317 through 2 CFR 200.320. The Uniform Guidance, pursuant to 2 CFR 180, requires an infrastructure for competitive bidding and contractor oversight, including maintaining written standards of conduct and prohibitions on dealing with suspended or debarred parties. Your organization must ensure adherence to all applicable local, State, and federal procurement laws and regulations.

9. Program Income. Generally, program income includes, but is not limited to, income from fees for services performed, the use or rental of real or personal property acquired under Federal awards, and principal and interest on loans made with Federal award funds. Program income does not include interest earned on advances of Federal funds, rebates, credits, discounts, or interest on rebates, credits, or discounts. Recipients of SLFRF funds should calculate, document, and record the organization's program income. Additional controls that your organization should implement include written policies that explicitly identify appropriate allocation methods, accounting standards and principles, compliance monitoring checks for program income calculations, and records.

The Uniform Guidance outlines the requirements that pertain to program income at 2 CFR 200.307. Treasury has clarified in its Final Rule FAQs that recipients may add program income to the Federal award. Any program income generated from SLFRF funds must be used for the purposes and under the conditions of the Federal award. Further, Final Rule FAQ 4.9 provides additional information about program income requirements applicable to certain eligible uses, and Final Rule FAQ 13.15 clarifies that only a subset of the Uniform Guidance requirements at 2 CFR 200 Subpart D (Post Federal Award Requirements) applies to recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category. The list of applicable Subpart D requirements in Final Rule FAQ 13.15 does not include the program income requirements in 2 CFR 200.307.

10. Reporting. All recipients of federal funds must complete financial, performance, and compliance reporting as required and outlined in Part 2 of this guidance. Expenditures may be reported on a cash or accrual basis, as long as the methodology is disclosed and consistently applied. Reporting must be consistent with the definition of expenditures pursuant to 2 CFR 200.1. Your organization should appropriately maintain accounting records for compiling and reporting accurate, compliant financial data, in accordance with appropriate accounting standards and principles.

In addition, where appropriate, your organization needs to establish controls to ensure completion and timely submission of all mandatory performance and/or compliance reporting. See Part 2 of this guidance for a full overview of recipient reporting responsibilities.

Consolidated jurisdictions or other types of jurisdictions that received multiple SLFRF allocations



(e.g., a county and city with a consolidated government) are only required to file once per reporting period, and such reports will cover the total SLFRF allocations received by the jurisdiction. This includes Non-entitlement units of local government ("NEUs") and/or Units of general local government located within counties that are not units of general local government. In addition, the total SLFRF allocations across all sources for a given jurisdiction will be used to identify that jurisdiction's Reporting Tier.

11. Subrecipient Monitoring. SLFRF recipients that are pass-through entities as described under 2 CFR 200.1 are required to manage and monitor their subrecipients to ensure compliance with requirements of the SLFRF award pursuant to 2 CFR 200.332 regarding requirements for pass-through entities.

First, your organization must clearly identify to the subrecipient: (1) that the award is a subaward of SLFRF funds; (2) any and all compliance requirements for use of SLFRF funds; and (3) any and all reporting requirements for expenditures of SLFRF funds.

Next, your organization will need to evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance based on a set of common factors. These risk assessments may include factors such as prior experience in managing Federal funds, previous audits, personnel, and policies or procedures for award execution and oversight. Ongoing monitoring of any given subrecipient should reflect its assessed risk and include monitoring, identification of deficiencies, and follow-up to ensure appropriate remediation.

Accordingly, your organization should develop written policies and procedures for subrecipient monitoring and risk assessment and maintain records of all award agreements identifying or otherwise documenting subrecipients' compliance obligations.

Recipients should note that NEUs are not subrecipients under the SLFRF program. They are SLFRF recipients that report directly to Treasury.

Recipients should also note that subrecipients do not include individuals and organizations that received SLFRF funds as end users. Such individuals and organizations are beneficiaries and not subject to audit pursuant to the Single Audit Act and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F.

Many recipients may choose to provide a subaward or contract to other entities to provide services to other end users. For example, a recipient may provide a subaward to a nonprofit to provide homeless services to individuals experiencing homelessness. In this case, the subaward to a nonprofit is based on the services that the recipient intends to provide (assistance to households experiencing homelessness), and the nonprofit is serving as the subrecipient, providing services on behalf of the recipient. Subrecipients are subject to an audit pursuant to the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR part 200, subpart F regarding audit requirements, whereas contractors are not subject to an audit pursuant to the Single Audit Act and 2 CFR part 200, subpart F regarding audit requirements.

Please note that as outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.14, recipients' use of funds in the revenue loss eligible use category does not give rise to subrecipient relationships. As a result, subaward reporting is not required for projects in the revenue loss eligible use category.

12. Special Tests and Provisions. From time-to-time, Treasury may issue subregulatory guidance as well as frequently asked questions.

Across each of the compliance requirements above, Treasury has described some best practices for development of internal controls in **Table 1** below, with an example of each best practice.



Table 1: Internal controls best practices

Best Practice	Description	Example
Written policies and procedures	Formal documentation of recipient policies and procedures	Documented procedure for determining worker eligibility for premium pay
Written standards of conduct	Formal statement of mission, values, principles, and professional standards	Documented code of conduct / ethics for subcontractors
Risk-based due diligence	Pre-payment validations conducted according to an assessed level of risk	Enhanced eligibility review of subrecipient with imperfect performance history
Risk-based compliance monitoring	Ongoing validations conducted according to an assessed level of risk	Higher degree of monitoring for projects that have a higher risk of fraud, given program characteristics
Record maintenance and retention	Creation and storage of financial and non-financial records.	Storage of all subrecipient payment information.

E. Award Terms and Conditions

The Award Terms and Conditions of the SLFRF financial assistance agreement sets forth the compliance obligations for recipients pursuant to the SLFRF statute, the Uniform Guidance, Treasury's final rule, and applicable federal laws and regulations. Recipients should ensure they remain in compliance with all Award Terms and Conditions. These obligations include the following items in addition to those described above:

- 1. SAM.gov Requirements. All eligible recipients are required to have an active registration with the System for Award Management ("SAM") (https://www.sam.gov) pursuant to 2 CFR Part 25. To ensure timely receipt of funding, Treasury has stated that NEUs who have not previously registered with SAM.gov may do so after receipt of the award, but before the submission of mandatory reporting.⁴
- 2. Recordkeeping Requirements. Generally, your organization must maintain records and financial documents for five years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, as outlined in paragraph 4.c. of the Award Terms and Conditions. Treasury may request transfer of records of long-term value at the end of such period. Wherever practicable, such records should be collected, transmitted, and stored in open and machine-readable formats.

Your organization must agree to provide or make available such records to Treasury upon request, and to the Government Accountability Office ("GAO"), Treasury's Office of Inspector General ("OIG"), and their authorized representative in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

3. Single Audit Requirements. Recipients and subrecipients that expend more than \$750,000 in Federal awards during their fiscal year will be subject to an audit under the Single Audit Act and its implementing regulation at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F regarding audit requirements.⁵ Note that the Compliance Supplement provides information on the existing, important compliance requirements that the federal government expects to be considered as a part of such audit. For example, the SLFRF Compliance Supplement describes an alternative to the Single Audit for

⁴ See flexibility provided in https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/M_21_20.pdf.

⁵ For-profit entities that receive SLFRF subawards are not subject to Single Audit requirements. However, they are subject to other audits as deemed necessary by authorized governmental entities, including Treasury and Treasury's OIG.



eligible recipients. Recipients should consult the Compliance Supplement for more information about the alternative compliance examination engagement. The Compliance Supplement is routinely updated, and is made available in the Federal Register and on OMB's website: https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/office-federal-financial-management/ Recipients and subrecipients should consult the Federal Audit Clearinghouse to see examples of Single Audit submissions.

4. Civil Rights Compliance. Recipients of Federal financial assistance from the Treasury are required to meet legal requirements relating to nondiscrimination and nondiscriminatory use of Federal funds. Those requirements include ensuring that entities receiving Federal financial assistance from the Treasury do not deny benefits or services, or otherwise discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), in accordance with the following authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 28; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135, 42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., and the Department implementing regulations at 31 CFR part 23.

In order to carry out its enforcement responsibilities under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, Treasury will collect and review information from recipients to ascertain their compliance with the applicable requirements before and after providing financial assistance. Treasury's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22, and the Department of Justice (DOJ) regulations, Coordination of Non-discrimination in Federally Assisted Programs, 28 CFR part 42, provide for the collection of data and information from recipients (see 28 CFR 42.406). Treasury may request that non-tribal recipients submit data for post-award compliance reviews, including information such as a narrative describing their Title VI compliance status. As explained in Treasury FAQ 12.1, the award terms and conditions for Treasury's pandemic recovery programs, including the SLFRF program, do not impose antidiscrimination requirements on Tribal governments beyond what would otherwise apply under federal law.



Part 2: Reporting Guidance

There are three types of reporting requirements for the SLFRF program. The report requirements are approved and documented under OMB PRA number - OMB # 1505-0271.

- Interim Report: Provide initial overview of status and uses of funding. This is a one-time report.
 See Section A, page 16.
- Project and Expenditure Report: Report on projects funded, expenditures, and contracts and subawards equal to or greater than \$50,000, and other information. See Section B, page 17.
- Recovery Plan Performance Report: The Recovery Plan Performance Report (the "Recovery Plan") will provide information on the projects that large recipients are undertaking with program funding and how they plan to ensure program outcomes are achieved in an effective, efficient, and equitable manner. It will include key performance indicators identified by the recipient and some mandatory indicators identified by Treasury. The Recovery Plan will be posted on the website of the recipient as well as provided to Treasury. See Section C, page 28.

The reporting threshold is based on the total award amount allocated by Treasury under the SLFRF program, not the funds received by the recipient as of the time of reporting.

States and territories are also required to submit information on their distributions to NEUs. Please refer to Section D for additional details.



Table 2: Reporting requirements by recipient type

	14510 2.110	porting requireme	Project and	Recovery Plan
Tier	Recipient	Interim Report	Expenditure Report	Performance Report
1	States, U.S. territories, metropolitan cities and counties with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents	By August 31, 2021 or 60 days after receiving funding if funding was received by	By January 31, 2022, and then the last day of the month after the end of each quarter thereafter	By August 31, 2021 or 60 days after receiving funding, and annually thereafter by July 31
2	Metropolitan cities and counties with a population below 250,000 residents that are allocated more than \$10 million in SLFRF funding, and NEUs that are allocated more than \$10 million in SLFRF funding	October 15, with expenditures by category. Note: NEUs were not required to submit an Interim Report	Note: NEUs were not required to submit a Project and Expenditure Report on January 31, 2022. The first reporting date for NEUs was April 30, 2022.	
3	Tribal Governments that are allocated more than \$30 million in SLFRF funding			
4	Tribal Governments that are allocated less than \$30 million in SLFRF funding		By April 30, 2022, and then annually thereafter	
5	Metropolitan cities and counties with a population below 250,000 residents that are allocated less than \$10 million in SLFRF funding, and NEUs that are allocated less than \$10 million in SLFRF funding			

Note: Based on the period of performance, reports will be collected through April 30, 2027. See the specific due dates listed in Sections B and C.

As mentioned above, the total SLFRF allocations across all sources for a given jurisdiction will be used to identify that jurisdiction's Reporting Tier, beginning in April of 2022. Treasury may reach out to jurisdictions to update Reporting Tiers.

The remainder of this document describes these reporting requirements. User guides describing how and where to submit required reports are posted at www.treasury.gov/SLFRPReporting and updated on a regular basis.

Comparison to reporting for the CRF

This guidance does not change the reporting or compliance requirements pertaining to the CRF. Reporting and compliance requirements for the SLFRF are separate from CRF reporting requirements. Differences between CRF and SLFRF include:

- Project, Expenditure, and Subaward Reporting: The SLFRF reporting
 requirements leverage the existing reporting regime used for CRF to foster
 continuity and provide many recipients with a familiar reporting mechanism. The
 data elements for the Project and Expenditure Report will largely mirror those used
 for CRF, with some minor exceptions noted in this guidance. The users' guide will
 describe how reporting for CRF funds will relate to reporting for the SLFRF.
- Timing of Reports: CRF reports were due within 10 days of each calendar quarter
 end. For quarterly reporters, SLFRF reporting will be due the last day of the month
 following the end of the period covered. For annual reporters, SLFRF reporting will
 be due on an annual schedule (see table in Section B below).
- Program and Performance Reporting: The CRF reporting did not include any
 program or performance reporting. To build public awareness and accountability
 and allow Treasury to monitor compliance with eligible uses, some program and
 performance reporting is required for SLFRF.

A. Interim Report

Note: The Interim Reports were submitted under the interim final rule.

States, U.S. territories, metropolitan cities, counties, and Tribal governments were required to submit a one-time interim report with expenditures⁶ by Expenditure Category covering the period from March 3rd to July 31, 2021, by August 31, 2021 or sixty (60) days after first receiving funding if the recipient's date of award was between July 15, 2021 and October 15, 2021. The recipient was required to enter obligations⁷ and expenditures and, for each, select the specific expenditure category from the available options. See Appendix 3 for Expenditure Categories applicable for the Interim Report.

1. Required Programmatic Data

Recipients were also required to provide the following information if they had or planned to have expenditures in the following Expenditure Categories.

- a. Revenue replacement (EC 6.18): Key inputs into the revenue replacement formula in the Interim Final Rule and estimated revenue loss due to the Covid-19 public health emergency calculated using the formula in the Interim Final Rule as of December 31, 2020.
 - Base year general revenue (e.g., revenue in the last full fiscal year prior to the public health emergency)
 - Fiscal year end date
 - Growth adjustment used (either 4.1 percent or average annual general revenue growth over 3 years prior to pandemic)
 - Actual general revenue as of the twelve months ended December 31, 2020

⁶ For purposes of reporting in the SLFRF portal, an expenditure is the amount that has been incurred as a liability of the entity (the service has been rendered or the good has been delivered to the entity).

⁷ For purposes of reporting in the SLFRF portal, an obligation is an order placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions that require payment.

⁸ See Appendix 3 for the full Expenditure Category (EC) list. Please note that Appendix 3 includes the expenditure categories under the interim final rule, applicable to the Interim Report.



- Estimated revenue loss due to the Covid-19 public health emergency as of December 31, 2020
- An explanation of how revenue replacement funds were allocated to government services (Note: additional instructions was provided in the user guide)

In calculating general revenue and the other items discussed above, recipients should have used audited data if it was available. When audited data was not available, recipients were not required to obtain audited data if substantially accurate figures could be produced on an unaudited basis. Recipients should have used their own data sources to calculate general revenue and did not need to rely on revenue data published by the Census Bureau. Treasury acknowledges that due to differences in timing, data sources, and definitions, recipients' self-reported general revenue figures may differ from those published by the Census Bureau. Recipients were permitted to provide data on a cash, accrual, or modified accrual basis, provided that recipients are consistent in their choice of methodology throughout the covered period and until reporting is no longer required. Recipients' reporting should align with their own financial reporting.

In calculating general revenue, recipients should have excluded all intergovernmental transfers from the federal government. This includes, but is not limited to, federal transfers made via a State to a locality pursuant to the CRF or SLFRF. To the extent federal funds are passed through States or other entities or intermingled with other funds, recipients should have attempted to identify and exclude the federal portion of those funds from the calculation of general revenue on a best-efforts basis.

Consistent with the broad latitude provided to recipients to use funds for government services to the extent of reduction in revenue, recipients were required to submit a description of services provided. This description may be in narrative or in another form, and recipients were encouraged to report based on their existing budget processes and to minimize administrative burden. For example, a recipient with \$100 in revenue replacement funds available could indicate that \$50 were used for law enforcement operating expenses and \$50 were used for pay-go building of sidewalk infrastructure. As discussed in the interim final rule, these services can include a broad range of services but may not be used directly for pension deposits or debt service.

Reporting requirements did not require tracking the indirect effects of Fiscal Recovery Funds, apart from the restrictions on use of Fiscal Recovery Funds to offset a reduction in net tax revenue. In addition, recipients were required to indicate that Fiscal Recovery Funds were not used to make a deposit in a pension fund.

B. Project and Expenditure Report

All recipients are required to submit Project and Expenditure Reports.

Note on NEUs: To facilitate reporting, each NEU will need an NEU Recipient Number. This is a unique identification code for each NEU assigned by the State or territory to the NEU as part of its request for funding.

1. Quarterly Reporting

The following recipients are required to submit quarterly Project and Expenditure Reports:

- States and U.S. territories
- Tribal governments that are allocated more than \$30 million in SLFRF funding
- Metropolitan cities and counties with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents



 Metropolitan cities and counties with a population below 250,000 residents that are allocated more than \$10 million in SLFRF funding and NEUs that are allocated more than \$10 million in SLFRF funding.

For these recipients, the initial quarterly Project and Expenditure Report covers three calendar quarters from March 3, 2021 to December 31, 2021 and was required to be submitted to Treasury by January 31, 2022. The subsequent quarterly reports will cover one calendar quarter and must be submitted to Treasury by the last day of the month following the end of the period covered. Quarterly reports are not due concurrently with applicable annual reports. **Table 3** summarizes the quarterly report timelines:

Table 3: Quarterly Project and Expenditure Report Timeline

Report	Year	Quarter	Period Covered	Due Date
1	2021	2-4	March 3 – December 31	January 31, 2022
2	2022	1	January 1 - March 31	April 30, 2022
3	2022	2	April 1 – June 30	July 31, 2022
4	2022	3	July 1 – September 30	October 31, 2022
5	2022	4	October 1 - December 31	January 31, 2023
6	2023	1	January 1 - March 31	April 30, 2023
7	2023	2	April 1 – June 30	July 31, 2023
8	2023	3	July 1 – September 30	October 31, 2023
9	2023	4	October 1 - December 31	January 31, 2024
10	2024	1	January 1 - March 31	April 30, 2024
11	2024	2	April 1 – June 30	July 31, 2024
12	2024	3	July 1 – September 30	October 31, 2024
13	2024	4	October 1 - December 31	January 31, 2025
14	2025	1	January 1 - March 31	April 30, 2025
15	2025	2	April 1 – June 30	July 31, 2025
16	2025	3	July 1 - September 30	October 31, 2025
17	2025	4	October 1 - December 31	January 31, 2026
18	2026	1	January 1 – March 31	April 30, 2026
19	2026	2	April 1 – June 30	July 31, 2026
20	2026	3	July 1 – September 30	October 31, 2026
21	2026	4	October 1 - December 31	April 30, 2027

2. Annual Reporting

The following recipients are required to submit annual Project and Expenditure Reports:

- Tribal governments that are allocated less than \$30 million in SLFRF funding
- Metropolitan cities and counties with a population below 250,000 residents that are allocated less than \$10 million in SLFRF funding and NEUs that are allocated less than \$10 million in SLFRF funding.

For these recipients, the initial Project and Expenditure Report covered from March 3, 2021 to March 31, 2022 and was required to be submitted to Treasury by April 30, 2022. The subsequent annual reports will cover one calendar year and must be submitted to Treasury by April 30. Table 4 summarizes the annual report timelines:



Table 4: Annual Project and Expenditure Report timeline

Report	Period Covered	Due Date
1	March 3, 2021 - March 31, 2022	April 30, 2022
2	April 1, 2022 - March 31, 2023	April 30, 2023
3	April 1, 2023 - March 31, 2024	April 30, 2024
4	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 30, 2025
5	April 1, 2025 - March 31, 2026	April 30, 2026
6	April 1, 2026 - December 31, 2026	April 30, 2027

3. Required Information

The following information is required in Project and Expenditure Reports for both quarterly and annual reporting:

a. <u>Projects</u>: Provide information on all SLFRF funded projects. Projects are defined as a grouping of closely related activities that together are intended to achieve a specific goal or are directed toward a common purpose. These activities can include new or existing eligible government services or investments funded in whole or in part by SLFRF funding. For each project, the recipient is required to enter the project name, identification number (created by the recipient), project expenditure category (see Appendix 1), description, and status of completion. Project descriptions must describe the project in sufficient detail to provide an understanding of the major activities that will occur, and must be between 50 and 250 words. Projects should be defined to include only closely related activities directed toward a common purpose. Recipients should review the Required Programmatic Data described in 3.g. below and define their projects at a sufficient level of granularity.

Note: For each project, the recipient is asked to select the appropriate Expenditure Category based on the scope of the project (see Appendix 1). Projects should be scoped to align to a single Expenditure Category. For select Expenditure Categories, the recipient also is asked to provide additional programmatic data (described further below).

- b. <u>Obligations and Expenditures</u>: Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project's obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:
 - Current period obligation
 - Cumulative obligation
 - · Current period expenditure
 - Cumulative expenditure
- c. <u>Project Status</u>: Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:
 - Not Started
 - · Completed less than 50 percent
 - · Completed 50 percent or more
 - Completed
- d. <u>Program Income</u>: Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.
- e. Adopted Budget (States, U.S. territories, metropolitan cities and counties with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents only): Each state, territory and metropolitan city and county with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents will provide the budget adopted for each project by its jurisdiction associated with SLFRF funds. Treasury will use this information to better understand the intended impact, identify opportunities for outreach, and understand the recipient's progress in program implementation. Treasury is not approving or pre-approving projects or budgets.



- Recipients will enter the Adopted Budget based on information that exists currently in the
 recipient's financial systems and the recipient's established budget process. Treasury
 understands that recipients may use different budget processes. For example, a recipient
 may consider a project budgeted once a legislature has appropriated funds; whereas another
 recipient may consider a project budgeted at the moment when the funds have been
 obligated.
- Additional information is provided on the differences between Adopted Budget, Obligations, and Expenditures as part of the user guide posted at www.treasury.gov/SLFRPReporting.
- f. <u>Project Demographic Distribution (applicable to Public Health and Negative Economic Impact ECs: EC 1.1-2.37)</u>— Collection began April 2022

Recognizing the disproportionate public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic on many households, communities, and other entities, recipients must report whether certain types of projects are targeted to impacted and disproportionately impacted communities. Recipients will be asked to respond to the following:

- a. What Impacted and/or Disproportionally Impacted population does this project primarily serve? Please select the population primarily served.
- b. If this project primarily serves more than one Impacted and/or Disproportionately Impacted population, please select up to two additional populations served.

Recipients will select from the following options:

Impacted	Disproportionately Impacted
 General Public Low- or-moderate income households or populations⁹ Households that experienced unemployment Households that experienced increased food or housing insecurity Households that qualify for certain federal programs¹⁰ For services to address lost instructional time in K-12 schools: any students that lost access to in- 	Low-income households and populations ¹¹ Households and populations residing in Qualified Census Tracts Households that qualify for certain federal programs ¹² Households receiving services provided by Tribal governments Households residing in the U.S. territories or receiving services from these governments
	General Public Low- or-moderate income households or populations ⁹ Households that experienced unemployment Households that experienced increased food or housing insecurity Households that qualify for certain federal programs ¹⁰ For services to address lost instructional time in K-12 schools:

⁹ Low or moderate-income households and communities are those with (i) income at or below 300 percent of the Federal Poverty Guidelines for the size of the household based on the most recently published poverty guidelines by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) or (ii) income at or below 65 percent of the Area Median Income for the county and size of household based on the most recently published data by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

¹⁰ For Impacted households, these programs are Children's Health Insurance Program ("CHIP"); Childcare Subsidies through the Child Care and Development Fund ("CCDF") Program; Medicaid; National Housing Trust Fund ("HTF"), for affordable housing programs only; Home Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME"), for affordable housing programs only.

¹¹ Low-income households and communities are those with (i) income at or below 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Guidelines for the size of the household based on the most recently published poverty guidelines by HHS or (ii) income at or below 40 percent of Area Median Income for its county and size of household based on the most recently published data by HUD.

¹² For Disproportionately Impacted households, these programs are Temporary Assistance for Needy Families ("TANF"), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program ("SNAP"), Free- and Reduced-Price Lunch ("NSLP") and/or School Breakfast ("SBP") programs, Medicare Part D Low-Income Subsidies, Supplemental Security Income ("SSI"), Head Start, Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children ("WIC"), Section 8 Vouchers, Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program ("LIHEAP"), and Pell Grants.

	Imported	Diangapartianataly Impacted
	 Other households or populations that experienced a negative economic impact of the pandemic other than those listed above (please specify) 	Disproportionately Impacted For services to address educational disparities, Title I eligible schools ¹³ Other households or populations that experienced a disproportionate negative economic impact of the pandemic other than those listed above (please specify)
Assistance to Small Businesses	 Small businesses that experienced a negative economic impact of the pandemic Classes of small businesses designated as negatively economically impacted by the pandemic (please specify) 	 Small businesses operating in Qualified Census Tracts Small businesses operated by Tribal governments or on Tribal lands Small businesses operating in the U.S. territories Other small businesses disproportionately impacted by the pandemic (please specify)
Assistance to Non-Profits	 Non-profits that experienced a negative economic impact of the pandemic (please specify) Classes of non-profits designated as negatively economically impacted by the pandemic (please specify) 	 Non-profits operating in Qualified Census Tracts Non-profits operated by Tribal governments or on Tribal lands Non-profits operating in the U.S. territories Other non-profits disproportionately impacted by the pandemic (please specify)
Aid to Impacted Industries	 Travel, tourism, or hospitality sectors (including Tribal development districts) Industry outside the travel, tourism, or hospitality sectors that experienced a negative economic impact of the pandemic (please specify) 	N/A

g. <u>Subawards</u>, <u>Contracts</u>, <u>Grants</u>, <u>Loans</u>, <u>Transfers</u>, <u>and Direct Payments</u>: Each recipient shall also provide detailed obligation and expenditure information for any contracts and grants awarded, loans issued, transfers made to other government entities, and direct payments made by the recipient that are equal to or greater than \$50,000. As noted in Treasury's Project & Expenditure User Guides, subaward reporting for funds spent under the revenue loss eligible use category has not been required in past reporting periods. Please note that as outlined in Final Rule FAQ 13.14, Treasury is not collecting subaward data for projects categorized under the revenue loss eligible use category.

Recipients do <u>not</u> need to submit separate monthly subaward reports to FSRS.gov as required pursuant to the 2 CFR Part 170, Appendix A award term regarding reporting subaward and executive compensation, which is included in the SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions. Treasury

¹³ For educational services and other efforts to address educational disparities, Treasury will recognize Title I eligible schools as disproportionately impacted and responsive services that support the school generally or support the whole school service as eligible. "Title I eligible schools" means schools eligible to receive services under section 1113 of Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 6313), including schools served under section 1113(b)(1)(C) of that Act.



will submit this reporting on behalf of recipients using the \$50,000 reporting threshold, timing, and data elements discussed in this guidance. If recipients choose to continue reporting to FSRS.gov in addition to reporting directly to Treasury on these funds, they may do so and will be asked to notify Treasury as part of their quarterly submission.

In general, recipients will be asked to provide the following information for each Contract, Grant, Loan, Transfer, or Direct Payment equal to or greater than \$50,000:

- Subrecipient identifying and demographic information (e.g., UEI/TIN number and location)
- Award number (e.g., Award number, Contract number, Loan number)
- Award date, type, amount, and description
- Award payment method (reimbursable or lump sum payment(s))
- · For loans, expiration date (date when loan expected to be paid in full)
- Primary place of performance
- · Related project name(s)
- Related project identification number(s) (created by the recipient)
- · Period of performance start date
- Period of performance end date
- Quarterly obligation amount
- Quarterly expenditure amount
- Project(s)
- Additional programmatic performance indicators for select Expenditure Categories (see below)

Aggregate reporting is required for contracts, grants, transfers made to other government entities, loans, and direct payments that are below \$50,000. This information will be accounted for by Expenditure Category at the project level. Note that all obligations and expenditures made directly to individuals, regardless of dollar amount, should be included in aggregate reporting.

As required by the 2 CFR Part 170, Appendix A award term regarding reporting subaward and executive compensation, recipients must also report the names and total compensation of their five most highly compensated executives and their subrecipients' executives for the preceding completed fiscal year if (1) the recipient received 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as provided by 2 CFR 170.320 (and subawards), and received \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act (and subawards), and (2) if the information is not otherwise public. In general, most SLFRF recipients are governmental entities with executive salaries that are already disclosed, so no additional information would be required to be reported for them. The recipient is responsible for the subrecipients' compliance with registering and maintaining an updated profile on SAM.gov.

- h. <u>Civil Rights Compliance</u>: Treasury will request information on recipients' compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as applicable, on an annual basis. This information may include a narrative describing the recipient's compliance with Title VI, along with other questions and assurances. This collection does not apply to Tribal governments¹⁴
- i. <u>Ineligible Activities: Tax Offset Provision (States and territories only)</u>: Section 602(c)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act prohibits a State or territory from using SLFRF funds to directly or indirectly offset a reduction in the net tax revenue of the State or territory resulting from a change in law, regulation, or administrative interpretation during the covered period (the "Tax Offset Provision"). The Final Rule implements the Tax Offset Provision at 31 CFR § 35.8. Violations of the Tax

¹⁴ Please note, as explained in Treasury <u>FAQ 12.1</u>, that the award terms and conditions for Treasury's pandemic recovery programs, including the SLFRF, do not impose antidiscrimination requirements on Tribal governments beyond what would otherwise apply under federal law.



Offset Provision may be subject to recoupment. The following information is required for Treasury to ensure SLFRF funding is not used for ineligible activities related to the Tax Offset Provision.

For each reporting year, in the quarterly reporting cycle occurring 90 days after the end of the recipient's fiscal year, States and territories will report certain items related to the Tax Offset Provision, as detailed below. For example, if a recipient's fiscal year ends June 30, 2022, reporting on the Tax Offset Provision for fiscal year 2022 will be due in October 2022. All States and territories reported on the Tax Offset Provision for fiscal year 2021 in July 2022.

As indicated in the final rule, Treasury is implementing a tiered approach to reporting on the Tax Offset Provision, which is described below. Although Treasury is implementing a tiered approach to reporting, recipients should maintain records to support their compliance with the Tax Offset Provision.

The terms "reporting year," "baseline," "covered change," "covered period," "net reduction in total spending," and "tax revenue" are defined in the Final Rule, 31 CFR § 35.3. For purposes of calculating a net reduction in total spending, total spending for the fiscal year ending 2019 should be reported on an inflation-adjusted basis, consistent with the Final Rule. Similarly, for purposes of calculating baseline tax revenue, tax revenue for the fiscal year 2019 should be reported on an inflation-adjusted basis, consistent with the Final Rule.

For purposes of reporting actual tax revenue for the requested fiscal year and baseline tax revenue for the fiscal year ending 2019, 15 (a) if available, recipients should report information using audited financials and (b) recipients may provide data on a cash, accrual, or modified accrual basis, but must be consistent in their approach across all reporting periods. Similarly, for purposes of calculating a net reduction in total spending, recipients should report data using audited financials where available.

Recipients will first answer a series of summary questions to determine the tiering of their tax offset reporting:

Summary Questions

- Do you have revenue-reducing covered change(s) to report for the requested fiscal year and for future fiscal years? Yes/No
 - If no, recipients have no further reporting requirements in the tax offset section.
 (Remaining summary questions will be greyed out).
 - If yes, recipients will complete part 1 and additional fields.
- Is the aggregate value of your revenue-reducing covered change(s) for the requested fiscal year less than the de minimis? Yes/No.
 - If yes, recipients will complete parts 1 and 2, and no further reporting is required in the tax offset section. (Remaining summary questions will be greyed out).
 - o If no, recipients will complete parts 1, 2 and additional fields.
- Do you have a reduction in net tax revenue for the requested fiscal year, meaning that actual tax revenue for the requested fiscal year is less than baseline tax revenue? Yes/No.
 - If yes, recipients will complete parts 1, 2, and 3 and additional fields.
 - If no, recipients will complete parts 1, 2, and 3, and no further reporting is required in the tax offset section. (Remaining summary questions will be greyed out).
- Do you have revenue-increasing covered change(s) and/or covered spending cuts to report for the requested fiscal year? Yes/No
 - o If yes, recipients will complete parts 1, 2, 3, and 4.
 - o If no, recipients will complete the revenue reduction cap.

Reporting Part 1: Revenue-reducing Covered Changes

¹⁵ Tax revenue for fiscal year ending 2019 is relevant for calculating the recipient's baseline.



- Do you have revenue-reducing covered change(s) to report for the requested fiscal year and for future fiscal years? Yes/No
 - If yes, complete grid or upload spreadsheet with the name of each revenue-reducing covered change and the value of the revenue-reducing covered change for the requested fiscal year and for future fiscal years.
 - If no, a recipient has no revenue-reducing covered changes to report, no additional reporting is required.
- Enter in the aggregate value of all revenue-reducing covered change(s) for the requested fiscal year.¹⁶

Revenue-reducing Covered Changes: Guidance

For each reporting year, a recipient must report the value of covered changes that the recipient predicts will have the effect of reducing tax revenue in a given reporting year (revenue-reducing covered changes), similar to the way it would in the ordinary course of its budgeting process. The value of these revenue-reducing covered changes may be reported based on estimated values produced by a budget model, incorporating reasonable assumptions, that aligns with the recipient government's existing approach for measuring the effects of fiscal policies, and that measures relative to a current law baseline. The revenue-reducing covered changes may also be reported based on actual values using a statistical methodology to isolate the change in year-over-year revenue attributable to the covered change(s), relative to the current law baseline prior to the change(s). Estimation approaches should not use dynamic methodologies that incorporate the projected effects of the policies on macroeconomic growth. In general and where possible, reported values should be produced by the agency of the recipient government responsible for estimating the costs and effects of fiscal policy changes. Recipients must maintain records regarding the identification and predicted effects of revenue-reducing covered changes.

Reporting Part 2: Baseline Revenue and De Minimis Threshold

- Enter Baseline Revenue:
- Enter in the aggregate value of the revenue-reducing covered change(s) for the requested fiscal year as a percentage of baseline revenue:
- Is the aggregate value of the revenue-reducing covered change(s) for the requested fiscal year less than one percent of baseline revenue? Y/N
 - If yes, a recipient's aggregate value of the revenue-reducing covered changes in the reporting year is less than the *de minimis threshold*, and no additional reporting is required.

Baseline Revenue: Guidance

Baseline has the meaning defined in the Final Rule, 31 CFR 35.3.

Recipients must determine whether the aggregate value of the revenue-reducing covered changes in the reporting year is less than one percent of baseline revenue (the de minimis threshold).

Reporting Part 3: Actual Tax Revenue and Reduction in Net Tax Revenue

- Enter Actual Tax Revenue for the requested fiscal year:
- Enter Reduction in Net Tax Revenue: baseline revenue minus actual tax revenue

¹⁶ The final rule defines covered change. "Covered change means a change in law, regulation, or administrative interpretation that reduces any tax (by providing for a reduction in a rate, a rebate, a deduction, a credit, or otherwise) or delays the imposition of any tax or tax increase. A change in law includes any final legislative or regulatory action, a new or changed administrative interpretation, and the phase-in or taking effect of any statute or rule if the phase-in or taking effect was not prescribed prior to the start of the covered period."



 If the value of the reduction in net tax revenue is zero or negative (meaning that actual tax revenue is equal to or greater than baseline revenue), no additional reporting is required.

Actual Tax Revenue: Guidance

Actual tax revenue means the tax revenue received by the recipient government in the reporting year. Tax revenue has the meaning defined in the Final Rule, 31 CFR 35.3.

Reduction in Net Tax Revenue: Guidance

The reduction in net tax revenue is equal to baseline revenue minus actual tax revenue in each reporting year. If this value is zero or negative, there is no reduction in net tax revenue.

Reporting Part 4: Revenue-increasing Covered Changes and Covered Spending Cuts

- Do you have revenue-increasing covered change(s) and/or covered spending cuts to report for the requested fiscal year? Yes/No.
- If yes, complete grid or upload spreadsheet with the name of each revenue-increasing covered change and the value.
- Enter in the aggregate value of revenue-increasing covered change(s):
- Enter net reduction in total spending for the requested fiscal year:
- Complete grid or upload spreadsheet of specific spending cuts and the corresponding "reporting unit", including the name of the reporting unit, description of the spending cut, the amount of the reduction in spending in the reporting unit for the reporting year relative to its inflation-adjusted FY 2019 level, the amount of any Fiscal Recovery Funds spent in the reporting unit in the reporting year, and the amount by which the reduction in spending in the reporting unit in the reporting year exceeds the Fiscal Recovery Funds spent in the reporting unit in the reporting year, if at all.
- Enter the aggregate value of covered spending cuts.
- Enter the aggregate value of revenue-increasing covered changes + the aggregate value of covered spending cuts.
- Enter the total value of revenue-reducing covered changes minus the total of (aggregate value of revenue-increasing covered changes + aggregate value of covered spending cuts).
- Is the aggregate value of revenue-reducing covered changes minus the total of (aggregate value of revenue-increasing changes + aggregate value of covered spending cuts) negative or equal to zero? (Yes/No)
 - If yes, recipients have no further reporting requirements related to the Tax Offset Provision.
 - If no, recipients must move on to the calculation of the revenue reduction cap.

Revenue-increasing covered changes: Guidance

If a recipient has revenue-reducing covered changes, the aggregate value of which exceed the de minimis threshold, and its actual tax revenue does not exceed baseline tax revenue, a recipient must report the value of covered changes that have had or that the recipient predicts will have the effect of increasing tax revenue in a given reporting year (revenue-increasing covered changes), similar to the way it would in the ordinary course of its budgeting process. The value of these revenue-increasing covered changes may be reported based on estimated values produced by a budget model, incorporating reasonable assumptions, that aligns with the recipient's existing approach for measuring the effects of fiscal policies, and that measures relative to a current law baseline. The revenue-increasing covered changes may also be reported based on actual values using a statistical methodology to isolate the change in year-over-year revenue attributable to the revenue-increasing covered change(s), relative to the current law baseline prior to the change(s). Estimation approaches should not use dynamic methodologies that incorporate the projected effects of the policies on macroeconomic growth.



In general and where possible, reporting should be produced by the agency of the recipient responsible for estimating the costs and effects of fiscal policy changes. Recipients should maintain records regarding revenue-increasing covered changes and estimates of such changes.

Net reduction in total spending, and tables of specific spending cuts: Guidance Recipients may cut spending in certain areas to pay for revenue-reducing covered changes, up to the amount of the recipient's net reduction in total spending. To calculate the amount of spending cuts that are available to offset a reduction in tax revenue, the recipient must first consider whether there has been a reduction in total net spending, excluding Fiscal Recovery Funds (net reduction in total spending). As defined in the Final Rule, 35 CFR 35.3, net reduction in total spending is measured as the recipient government's total spending for a given reporting year excluding Fiscal Recovery Funds, subtracted from its total spending for its fiscal year ending in 2019, adjusted for inflation using the Bureau of Economic Analysis's Implicit Price Deflator for the gross domestic product of the United States for that reporting year. If that calculation yields a positive value, there has been a net reduction in total spending; if it yields zero or a negative value, there has not been a net reduction in total spending. If there has been no net reduction in total spending, a recipient will have no spending cuts to offset a reduction in net tax revenue.

Next, a recipient must determine and aggregate the value of spending cuts in each "reporting unit." "Reporting units" are departments, agencies, or authorities of the recipient's government. For each reporting unit, the recipient must report (1) the amount of the reduction in spending in the reporting unit for the reporting year relative to its inflation-adjusted FY 2019 level, (2) the amount of any Fiscal Recovery Funds spent in the reporting unit in the reporting year, and (3) the amount by which the reduction in spending in the reporting year exceeds the Fiscal Recovery funds spent in the reporting unit in the reporting year. If a recipient has not spent amounts received from the Fiscal Recovery Funds in a reporting unit, the full amount of the reduction in spending counts as a covered spending cut and may be included in the aggregate value of spending cuts. If the recipient has spent amounts received from the Fiscal Recovery Funds, such amounts generally would be deemed to have replaced the amount of spending cut, and only reductions in spending above the amount of Fiscal Recovery Funds spent on the reporting unit would be eligible to offset a reduction in net tax revenue. Only such amounts above the amount of Fiscal Recovery Funds spent on the reporting unit should be included in the aggregate value of spending cuts.

To align with existing reporting and accounting, the Final Rule considers the department, agency, or authority from which spending has been cut and whether the recipient government has spent amounts received from the Fiscal Recovery Funds on that same department, agency, or authority. Some commenters on the interim final rule argued that the methodology for identifying offsetting spending cuts at the department, agency, or authority level was too restrictive, but as discussed in the final rule, Treasury maintained the approach of requiring this reporting at the department, agency, or authority level. Recipients are encouraged to define reporting units in a manner consistent with their existing budget process and should, to the extent possible, report using the same reporting unit in each reporting year. Spending cuts must be reported relative to FY 2019 spending levels, adjusted for inflation, and excluding Fiscal Recovery Funds from reporting year spending levels.

Recipients should maintain records regarding spending cuts.

Reporting Part 5: Revenue Reduction Cap

The "revenue reduction cap," together with Part 3, ensures that recipient governments can use organic revenue growth to offset the cost of revenue-reducing covered changes. If, based on the calculations completed so far, a recipient has not yet demonstrated how its revenue-reducing



covered changes were offset by non-SLFRF sources, the reporting portal will auto-calculate the revenue reduction cap, which will be the lesser of the following two amounts:

- Reduction in Net Tax Revenue (baseline tax revenue minus actual tax revenue) [prepopulated from Part 3] and
- Aggregate Value of revenue-reducing covered changes minus (total of (aggregate value of revenue-increasing changes + aggregate value of covered spending cuts) [pre-populated from Part 4].
- j. Required Programmatic Data (other than infrastructure projects): For all projects listed under the following Expenditure Categories (see Appendix 1), the information listed must be provided in each report.
 - 1. Public Health and Negative Economic Impact (EC 1.1-3.5) Collection began in April 2022
 - Brief description of structure and objectives of assistance program(s), including public health or negative economic impact experienced
 - Brief description of how a recipient's response is related and reasonably proportional to a
 public health or negative economic impact of COVID-19.¹⁷

Note: The final rule presumes that all enumerated eligible uses for programs and services. including COVID-19 mitigation and prevention programs and services, are reasonably proportional responses to the harm identified unless a response is grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced. Many of the Eligibility Categories encompass multiple specific enumerated eligible uses and may be provided to a variety of populations. For example, EC 2.13 Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System includes a wide array of financial, educational, child development, or health supports, or other supports necessary, including supports for kinship care, and may be provided to foster youth and/or families involved in the child welfare system. Between these two fields above, recipients should provide enough information to identify the type of enumerated eligible use being provided within the EC (e.g., kinship care support services), the public health or economic impact experienced, who the program and/or service is being provided to, and what services are being provided (e.g., respite resources). For enumerated eligible uses, recipients are not required to provide substantive documentation that the response is related and reasonably proportional in the Project and Expenditure Report.

- 2. Capital Expenditures (EC 1.1-3.5) Collection began in January 2022, with additional fields required starting in July 2022
 - Does this project include a capital expenditure? (Collection began in January 2022)
 - Total expected capital expenditure, including pre-development costs, if applicable (Collection began in January 2022)
 - Type of capital expenditure, based on the following enumerated uses (Collection began in July 2022):
 - COVID-19 testing sites and laboratories, and acquisition of related equipment
 - COVID-19 vaccination sites
 - Medical facilities generally dedicated to COVID-19 treatment and mitigation (e.g., emergency rooms, intensive care units, telemedicine capabilities for COVID-19 related treatment)
 - Temporary medical facilities and other measures to increase COVID-19 treatment capacity, including related construction costs
 - Acquisition of equipment for COVID-19 prevention and treatment, including ventilators, ambulances, and other medical or emergency services equipment

¹⁷ Please note that capital expenditures are not considered "programs and services" and are not presumed to be reasonably proportional responses to an identified harm except as provided in the final rule.



- Emergency operations centers and acquisition of emergency response equipment (e.g., emergency response radio systems)
- Installation and improvement of ventilation systems in congregate settings, health facilities, or other public facilities
- Public health data systems, including technology infrastructure
- Adaptations to congregate living facilities, including skilled nursing facilities, other
 long-term care facilities, incarceration settings, homeless shelters, residential foster
 care facilities, residential behavioral health treatment, and other group living
 facilities, as well as public facilities and schools (excluding construction of new
 facilities for the purpose of mitigating spread of COVID-19 in the facility)
- Mitigation measures in small businesses, nonprofits, and impacted industries (e.g., developing outdoor spaces)
- Behavioral health facilities and equipment (e.g., inpatient or outpatient mental health or substance use treatment facilities, crisis centers, diversion centers)
- Technology and equipment to allow law enforcement to efficiently and effectively respond to the rise in gun violence resulting from the pandemic
- Affordable housing, supportive housing, or recovery housing development
- Food banks and other facilities primarily dedicated to addressing food insecurity
- Transitional shelters (e.g., temporary residences for people experiencing homelessness)
- Devices and equipment that assist households in accessing the internet (e.g., tablets, computers, or routers)
- Childcare, daycare, and early learning facilities
- Job and workforce training centers
- Improvements to existing facilities to remediate lead contaminants (e.g., removal of lead paint)
- Medical equipment and facilities designed to address disparities in public health outcomes (includes primary care clinics, hospitals, or integrations of health services into other settings)
- Parks, green spaces, recreational facilities, sidewalks, pedestrian safety features like crosswalks, streetlights, neighborhood cleanup, and other projects to revitalize public spaces
- Rehabilitations, renovation, remediation, cleanup, or conversions of vacant or abandoned properties
- Schools and other educational facilities or equipment to address educational disparities
- Technology and tools to effectively develop, execute, and evaluate government programs
- Technology infrastructure to adapt government operations to the pandemic (e.g., video-conferencing software, improvements to case management systems or data sharing resources), reduce government backlogs, or meet increased maintenance needs
- Other (please specify)
- For recipients (other than Tribal governments) investing in projects with total expected capital expenditures for an enumerated eligible use of \$10 million or more, as well as projects with total expected capital expenditures for an "other" use of \$1 million or more, provide a written justification (Collection began in July 2022)
- For projects with total expected capital expenditures of over \$10 million, provide labor reporting as outlined for infrastructure projects on pages 26 and 27 (Collection began July 2022)



- 3. Household Assistance (EC 2.1-2.8) Collection began January 2022:
 - Number of households served (by program if recipient establishes multiple separate household assistance programs)
- 4. Small Business Economic Assistance (EC 1.8, 2.29-2.33) Collection began April 2022
 - Number of small businesses served (by program if recipient establishes multiple separate small business assistance programs)
- 5. Assistance to Non-Profits (EC 1.9, 2.34)- Collection began April 2022
 - Number of Non-Profits served (by program if recipient establishes multiple separate nonprofit assistance programs)
- Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (EC 1.10, 2.35-2.36) Collection began April 2022:
 - If aid is provided to industries other than travel, tourism, and hospitality (EC 2.36), describe if the industry experienced at least 8 percent employment loss from prepandemic levels, or the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries as of the date of the final rule, and rationale for providing aid to the industry
 - · For each subaward:
 - Sector of employer (Note: additional detail, including list of sectors, to be provided in the user guide posted to www.treasury.gov/SLFRP)
 - o Purpose of funds (e.g., payroll support, safety measure implementation)
- 7. Education Assistance (EC 2.14, 2.24-.2.27) Collection began in January 2022:
 - The National Center for Education Statistics ("NCES") School ID or NCES District ID. List
 the School District if all schools within the school district received some funds. If not all
 schools within the school district received funds, list the School ID of the schools that
 received funds. These can allow evaluators to link data from the NCES to look at schoollevel demographics and, eventually, student performance.¹⁸
- 8. Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1) Collection began in January 2022:
 - Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19 supported under this authority
- 9. Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2) Collection began in January 2022:
 - · Number of FTEs rehired by governments under this authority
- 10. Premium Pay (both Public Sector EC 4.1 and Private Sector EC 4.2) Collection began in January 2022; additional field began in April 2022
 - List of sectors designated as critical to protecting the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those included in the final rule (Collection began January 2022)
 - Number of workers to be served (Collection began January 2022)
 - Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers (i.e., employers other than the State, local, or Tribal government) (Collection began January 2022)
 - For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the
 extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving
 premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their
 residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the
 Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is

¹⁸ For more information on NCES identification numbers see https://nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch/ (districts) and https://nces.ed.gov/ccd/schoolsearch/ (schools).



higher, on an annual basis; OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions:

- A brief written narrative justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19, and why the recipient government determined that the premium pay was responsive to workers performing essential work during the pandemic. This description should not include personally identifiable information; when addressing individual workers, recipients should be careful not to include this information. Recipients may consider describing the workers' occupations and duties in a general manner as necessary to protect privacy (Collection began January 2022)
- Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools (Collection began April 2022)
- 11. Revenue replacement (EC 6.1) Collection began in August 2021:

As outlined in the final rule, recipients have the option to make a one-time decision to calculate revenue loss according to the formula outlined in the final rule or elect a "Standard Allowance" of up to \$10 million, not to exceed the award allocation, to spend on government services throughout the period of performance. The option to make this one-time decision was provided during the April 30, 2022 reporting deadline.

For recipients electing the "Standard Allowance," Treasury will presume that up to \$10 million, not to exceed the award allocation, in revenue has been lost due to the public health emergency. Recipients are permitted to use that amount to fund "government services." Please note that electing the standard allowance does not change a recipient's total allocation. Recipients that elect to use this standard allowance will make this election instead of calculating lost revenue using the formula.

For recipients calculating revenue loss according to the formula, the final rule permits recipients to choose whether to use calendar or fiscal year calculation dates. Recipients must use the same calculation time frame (calendar or fiscal year) throughout the award period.

Recipients calculating lost revenue using the formula should report the following:

- Choice of fiscal or calendar year revenue loss (choice must remain consistent throughout award period)
- General revenue collected over the past 12 months as of the most recent calculation date, as outlined in the final rule.
- Calculated revenue loss due to the Covid-19 public health emergency; and
- An explanation of how the revenue replacement funds were allocated to government services (note: additional instructions and/or template provided in the user guide posted at www.treasury.gov/SLFRPReporting).

For information on treatment of future tax changes, please see the <u>Statement Regarding</u> <u>Compliance with the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Interim Final</u> <u>Rule and Final Rule</u>.

- k. Required Programmatic Data for Infrastructure Projects (EC 5): For all projects listed under the Water, Sewer, and Broadband Expenditure Categories (see Appendix 1), more detailed project-level information is required. Each project will be required to report expenditure data as described above, but will also report the following information:
 - 1. All infrastructure projects (EC 5) Collection began in January 2022:



- Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- Location
- For projects over \$10 million (based on expected total cost):
 - a. A recipient may provide a certification that, for the relevant project, all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing:
 - The number of employees of contractors and sub-contractors working on the project:
 - The number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party;
 - The wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and
 - Whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing.¹⁹
 Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.
 - b. A recipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing:
 - How the recipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project, including a description of any required professional certifications and/or in-house training;
 - How the recipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project;
 - How the recipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities, including descriptions of safety training, certification, and/or licensure requirements for all relevant workers (e.g., OSHA 10, OSHA 30);
 - Whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and
 - Whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
 - c. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
 - d. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 2. Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18) Required once the project starts:
 - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund) (Collection began in January 2022)

¹⁹ As determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed.



- Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund) (Collection began January 2022)
- Median Household Income of service area (Collection began in April 2022)
- Lowest Quintile Income of the service area (Collection began in April 2022)
- 3. <u>Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)</u> Collection includes new fields that began in July 2022. Additional fields will be phased in through future reporting periods, as noted below.

Overall Project Information

- Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- Confirm that the service provider for the project has, or will upon completion of the project, either participated in the Federal Communications Commission (FCC)'s Affordable Connectivity Program (ACP) or otherwise provided access to a broad-based affordability program that provides benefits to households commensurate with those provided under the ACP to low-income consumers in the proposed service area of the broadband infrastructure (applicable only to projects that provide service to households).

Detailed Project Information

- Project technology type(s) (Planned/Actual)
 - o Fiber
 - Coaxial Cable
 - Terrestrial Fixed Wireless
 - Other (specify)
- Total miles of fiber deployed (Planned/Actual)
- · Total number of funded locations served (Planned/Actual)
 - Total number of funded locations served, broken out by speeds:
 - Pre-SLFRF Investment:
 - Number receiving 25/3 Mbps or below
 - Number receiving between 25/3 Mbps and 100/20 Mbps
 - Post-SLFRF Investment (Planned/Actual):
 - Number receiving minimum 100/100 Mbps
 - Number receiving minimum 100/20 Mbps and scalable to minimum 100/100 Mbps
 - Total number of funded locations served, broken out by type (Planned/Actual):
 - Residential
 - Total Housing Units
 - Business
 - Community anchor institution
- Speed tiers offered, corresponding non-promotional prices, including associated fees, and data allowance for each speed tier of broadband service (collection to be phased in a future reporting period)

Location-by-Location Project Information

For each location served by a Project, the recipient must collect from the subrecipient or contractor and submit the following information to Treasury using a predetermined file format that will be provided by Treasury (collection of certain fields will begin in October 2022, as specified below):



- Latitude/longitude at the structure where service will be installed (required starting October 2022)Technology used to offer service at the location (required starting October 2022)
- Location type (required starting October 2022)
 - Residential
 - If Residential, Number of Housing Units
 - Business
 - Community anchor institution
- Speed tier at the location pre-SLFRF investment (collection to be phased in)
 - o 25/3 Mbps or below
 - o Between 25/3 Mbps and 100/20 Mbps
- · Speed and latency at the location post-SLFRF investment (collection to be phased in)
 - Maximum download speed offered
 - Maximum download speed delivered
 - o Maximum upload speed offered
 - Maximum upload speed delivered
 - Latency
- · Standardized FCC Identifiers
 - Fabric ID # (Broadband Serviceable Fabric Locations)
 - o FCC Issued Provider ID#
- I. Additional Required Programmatic Data for States, U.S. territories, and metropolitan cities and counties with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents only: As noted in the Recovery Plan section of this guidance, states, U.S. territories, and metropolitan cities and counties with a population over 250,000 are required to provide additional data in the Project and Expenditure report for projects in the following expenditure categories:
 - 1. Use of Evidence (for relevant ECs noted in Appendix 1)—Collection began April 2022
 - The dollar amount of the total project spending that is allocated towards evidence-based interventions
 - · Whether a program evaluation of the project is being conducted
 - 2. Household Assistance (EC 2.2, Long-Term Housing Security (EC 2.15-2.16) and Housing Support (EC 2.17-2.18):
 - Number of households receiving eviction prevention services (including legal representation)
 - · Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed
 - Assistance to Unemployed or Underemployed Workers (EC 2.10) and Community Violence Interventions (EC 1.11):
 - Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
 - · Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
 - · Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
 - 4. Addressing Educational Disparities (EC 2.24-2.26) and Addressing Impacts of Lost Instructional Time (EC 2.27):
 - Number of students participating in evidence-based tutoring programs²⁰
 - 5. Healthy Childhood Environments (EC 2.11-2.14):

²⁰ For more information on evidence-based tutoring programs, refer to the U.S. Department of Education's 2021 ED COVID-19 Handbook (Volume 2), which summarizes research on evidence-based tutoring programs (see the bottom of page 20.



- Number of children served by childcare and early learning services (pre-school/pre-K/ages 3-5)
- Number of families served by home visiting
- m. <u>NEU Documentation (NEUs only)</u>: Each NEU is also required to provide the following information once its accounts are established in Treasury's Reporting Portal and prior to the due date for their first Project and Expenditure Report (due April 30, 2022):
 - Copy of the signed award terms and conditions agreement (which was signed and submitted to the State as part of the request for funding)
 - Copy of the signed assurances of compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (which was signed and submitted to the State as part of the request for funding)
 - Copy of actual budget documents validating the top-line budget total provided to the State as part of the request for funding

NEU accounts are established in Treasury's Portal based on information provided by the States or territories, as further described in Section Part 2 D below.

C. Recovery Plan Performance Report

States, territories, and metropolitan cities and counties with a population that exceeds 250,000 residents (i.e., Tier 1 recipients) will also be required to publish and submit to Treasury a Recovery Plan performance report ("Recovery Plan"). Each Recovery Plan must be posted on an easily discoverable webpage on the public-facing website of the recipient by the same date the recipient submits the report to Treasury. Treasury recommends that Recovery Plans be accessible within three clicks or fewer from the homepage of the recipient's website. Within Treasury's reporting portal, recipients must upload a link to the publicly available Recovery Plan and provide required data.

The Recovery Plan provides the public and Treasury both retrospective and prospective information on the projects recipients are undertaking or planning to undertake with program funding and how they are planning to ensure program outcomes are achieved in an effective, efficient, and equitable manner. While this guidance outlines some minimum requirements for the Recovery Plan, each recipient is encouraged to add information to the plan that they feel is appropriate to provide information to their constituents on efforts they are taking to respond to the pandemic and promote economic recovery. Each jurisdiction may determine the general form and content of the Recovery Plan, as long as it includes the minimum information required by Treasury. Treasury provided a template (located at www.treasury.gov/SLFRP) but recipients may modify this template as appropriate for their jurisdiction, provided the modified template meets Treasury's requirements, outlined below. Through the Recovery Plan, recipients may link to public documents, including, but not limited to, legislation, dashboards, survey results, community engagement reports, and equity frameworks to support the Recovery Plan narrative. The Recovery Plan should include key performance indicators identified by the recipient and some mandatory indicators identified by Treasury, as noted below.

The initial Recovery Plan covered the period from the date of award to July 31, 2021 and was required to be submitted to Treasury by August 31, 2021, or 60 days after receiving funding. Thereafter, the Recovery Plan will cover a 12-month period and recipients are required to submit the report to Treasury after the end of the 12-month period by July 31. The Recovery Plan should include both retrospective information covering the time period of the Recovery Plan along with prospective information on future work to be undertaken with SLFRF funds or on the planning that has been undertaken during the covered period. **Table 5** summarizes the report timelines:



Table 5 Recovery Plan Timeline

The second second		
Annual Report	Period Covered	Due Date
1	Award Date – July 31, 2021	August 31, 2021 or 60 days after receiving funding
2	July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022	July 31, 2022
3	July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023	July 31, 2023
4	July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024	July 31, 2024
5	July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025	July 31, 2025
6	July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026	July 31, 2026
7	July 1, 2026 - December 31, 2026	April 30, 2027

Recovery Plans submitted as part of reporting are used by Treasury, third party organizations, the public, and other stakeholders to obtain a comprehensive understanding of SLFRF's largest recipients' planned and actual usage of SLFRF funding, including the jurisdiction's policy goals, its strategy for achieving them, and specific projects or initiatives underway. Alignment of data reported in Project and Expenditure reports and Recovery Plans is expected by both Treasury and SLFRF's many stakeholders. Finally, Recovery Plans will be posted publicly by Treasury to provide transparency about how program funds are being used by recipient governments.

The Recovery Plan must include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Executive Summary

In this section, recipients should provide a high-level overview of the jurisdiction's intended and actual uses of funding including, but not limited to: the jurisdiction's strategy, goals, and plan for using Fiscal Recovery Funds to respond to the pandemic and promote economic recovery, key outcome goals, progress to date on those outcomes, and any noteworthy challenges or opportunities identified during the reporting period.

2. Uses of Funds

In this section, recipients should describe in further detail the strategy and goals of their jurisdiction's SLFRF program, such as how their jurisdiction's approach would help support a strong and equitable recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and economic downturn. Recipients should describe how their intended and actual uses of funds will achieve their goals. Given the broad eligible uses of funds established by the final rule and the specific needs of different jurisdictions, recipients should also explain how the funds would support the communities, populations, or individuals in their jurisdiction. Recipients should describe how their use of funds supports their overall strategy and goals in the following areas:

- a. <u>Public Health (EC 1)</u>: As relevant, describe how funds are being used to respond to COVID-19, the broader health impacts of COVID-19, and the COVID-19 public health emergency, including community violence interventions and behavioral health.
- b. <u>Negative Economic Impacts (EC 2)</u>: As relevant, describe how funds are being used to respond to negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency, including services to households (such as affordable housing, job training, and childcare), small businesses, nonprofits, and impacted industries.
- c. <u>Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity (EC 3)</u>: As relevant, describe how funds are being used to support public sector workforce and capacity, including public sector payroll, rehiring of public sector workers, and building of public sector capacity.
- d. <u>Premium Pay (EC 4)</u>: As relevant, describe the approach, goals, and sectors or occupations served in any premium pay program. Describe how the approach prioritizes low-income workers and/or any particular group of eligible workers.
- e. Water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure (EC 5): As relevant, describe the approach, goals, and types of projects being pursued. Where relevant, recipients should note how projects



- contribute to addressing climate change and/or how projects benefit disadvantaged communities in line with the Justice40 Initiative.²¹
- f. Revenue Replacement (EC 6): Describe the loss in revenue, including if electing the standard allowance, due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, and how funds have been used to provide government services, including any funds used under revenue loss for non-federal cost-share or matching requirements of other federal programs.

If appropriate, recipients may also include information on their jurisdiction's use (or planned use) of other federal recovery funds, including other programs under the American Rescue Plan such as Emergency Rental Assistance, the Homeowner Assistance Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the State Small Business Credit Initiative, and so forth, to provide broader context on the overall approach for pandemic recovery. Jurisdictions may also address use of SLFRF funds in coordination with, or in preparation for, funding available through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act.

3. Promoting equitable outcomes

Treasury encourages uses of funds that advance strong, equitable growth, including economic and racial equity. For the purposes of the SLFRF, equity is described in the Executive Order 13985 On Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities Through the Federal Government, as issued on January 20, 2021.

In this section, recipients should describe, as applicable, their efforts to promote equitable outcomes, including economic and racial equity, and their efforts to design, implement, and measure their SLFRF program and projects with equity in mind.

In describing their efforts to **design** their SLFRF program and projects with equity in mind, recipients may consider the following:

- a. <u>Goals</u>: Are there particular historically underserved, marginalized, or adversely affected groups that recipients intend to serve within their jurisdiction?
- b. <u>Awareness</u>: How equitable and practical is the ability for residents or businesses to become aware of the services funded by SLFRF?
- c. <u>Access and Distribution</u>: Are there differences in levels of access to benefits and services across groups? Are there administrative requirements that result in disparities in ability to complete applications or meet eligibility criteria?
- d. <u>Outcomes</u>: How are intended outcomes focused on closing gaps and/or reaching universal levels of service? How is the considering disaggregating outcomes by race, ethnicity, and other equity dimensions where relevant for the policy objective?

In describing their efforts to **implement** their SLFRF program and projects with equity in mind, recipients may consider the following:

- a. <u>Goals and Targets</u>: Please describe how planned or current uses of funds prioritize economic and racial equity as a goal, name specific targets intended to produce meaningful equity results at scale, and include initiatives to achieve those targets.
- b. <u>Project Implementation</u>: In addition, please explain how the jurisdiction's overall equity strategy translates into focus areas for SLFRF projects and the specific services or programs offered by the jurisdiction in the following Expenditure Category, as indicated in the final rule.

Negative Economic Impacts (EC 2): assistance to households, small businesses, and non-profits to address impacts of the pandemic, which have been most severe among low-income populations. This includes assistance with food, housing, and other needs; employment programs for people with barriers to employment who faced negative economic impacts from

²¹ See Executive Order 14008, On Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad and the Interim Implementation Guidance for the Justice40 Initiative, OMB M-21-28.



the pandemic (such as residents of low-income neighborhoods, minorities, disconnected youth, the unemployed, formerly incarcerated people, veterans, and people with disabilities); services to provide long-term housing security and housing supports, address educational disparities, or provide child care and early learning services; and other strategies that provide impacted and disproportionately impacted communities with services to address the negative economic impacts of the pandemic

The first annual Recovery Plan, due in 2021, was required to describe initial efforts and intended outcomes to promote equity, as applicable. Beginning in 2022, each annual Recovery Plan must provide an update, using qualitative and quantitative data, on how the recipients' approach achieved or promoted equitable outcomes or progressed against equity goals during the performance period, as applicable. Each jurisdiction should describe any constraints or challenges that impacted project success in terms of increasing equity. In particular, this section should describe the geographic and demographic distribution of funding, including whether it is targeted toward traditionally marginalized communities (recipients may reference the demographic data information in their Project and Expenditure Reports as relevant).

4. Community Engagement

In this section, recipients should describe how their jurisdiction's planned or current use of funds incorporates community engagement strategies including written feedback through surveys, project proposals, and related documents; oral feedback through community meetings, issue-specific listening sessions, stakeholder interviews, focus groups, and additional public engagement; as well as other forms of input, such as steering committees, taskforces, and digital campaigns that capture diverse feedback from the community. Recipients may describe completed or planned community engagement strategies specifically focused on their SLFRF program and projects or community engagement strategies that included SLFRF among other government programs. Recipients should also describe how community engagement strategies support their equity goals, including engagement with communities that have historically faced significant barriers to services, such as people of color, people with low incomes, limited English proficient populations, and other traditionally underserved groups.

5. Labor Practices

In this section, recipients should describe workforce practices on any infrastructure projects or capital expenditures being pursued. How are projects using strong labor standards to promote effective and efficient delivery of high-quality infrastructure projects while also supporting the economic recovery through strong employment opportunities for workers? For example, report whether any of the following practices are being utilized: project labor agreements, community benefits agreements, prevailing wage requirements, and local hiring.

6. Use of Evidence

In this section of the Recovery Plan, recipients should describe whether and how evidence-based interventions and/or program evaluation are incorporated into their SLFRF program. Recipients may include links to evidence standards, evidence dashboards, evaluation policies, and other public facing tools that are used to track and communicate the use of evidence and evaluation for Fiscal Recovery Funds. Recipients are encouraged to consider how a learning agenda, either narrowly focused on SLFRF or broadly focused on the recipient's broader policy agenda, could support their overarching evaluation efforts in order to create an evidence-building strategy for their jurisdiction.²²

In the Project Inventory section of the Recovery Plan (see Section 8 below), recipients should identify whether SLFRF funds are being used for evidence-based interventions²³ and/or if projects are being evaluated through rigorous program evaluations that are designed to build evidence. In the Project Inventory, recipients must briefly describe the goals of the project and the evidence base for the

²² For more information on learning agendas, please see OMB M-19-23

²³ As noted in Appendix 2, evidence-based refers to interventions with strong or moderate levels of evidence.



interventions funded by the project. As part of the Project Inventory section, recipients must also specifically identify the dollar amount of the total project spending that is allocated towards evidence-based interventions for each project in the Expenditure Categories noted with an asterisk in Appendix 1. Please note that to increase consistency, the Project and Expenditure report now also includes fields for recipients to identify the dollar amount of the total project spending that is allocated to evidence-based interventions and to indicate if a program evaluation of the project is being conducted.

Recipients are encouraged to reference relevant evidence clearinghouses, among other sources, to assess the level of evidence for their interventions and identify evidence-based models that could be applied in their jurisdiction; such evidence clearinghouses include the U.S. Department of Education's What Works Clearinghouse, the U.S. Department of Labor's CLEAR, and the Effectiveness clearinghouses from Administration for Children and Families, as well as other clearinghouses relevant to particular projects conducted by the recipient.

Recipients are exempt from reporting on evidence-based interventions in cases where a program evaluation is being conducted. In such cases where a recipient is conducting a program evaluation, recipients must describe the evaluation design, including whether it is a randomized or quasi-experimental design; the key research questions being evaluated; whether the study has sufficient statistical power to disaggregate outcomes by demographics; and the timeframe for the completion of the evaluation (including a link to the completed evaluation if relevant). Once the evaluation has been completed, recipients must post the evaluation publicly and link to the completed evaluation in the Recovery Plan. Once an evaluation has been completed (or has sufficient interim findings to determine the efficacy of the intervention), recipients should determine whether the spending for the evaluated interventions should be counted towards the dollar amount categorized as evidence-based for the relevant project.

For all projects, recipients may be selected to participate in a national evaluation, which might, for example, study their project along with similar projects in other jurisdictions that are focused on the same set of outcomes. In such cases, recipients may be asked to share information and data that is needed for the national evaluation.

Appendix 2 contains additional information on evidence-based interventions for the purposes of the Recovery Plan.

7. Performance Report

In this section, recipients should describe how performance management is incorporated into their SLFRF program, including how they are tracking their overarching jurisdictional goals for these funds as well as measuring results for individual projects. The recipient has flexibility in terms of how this information is presented in the Recovery Plan, and may report key performance indicators for each project, or may group projects with substantially similar goals and the same outcome measures. In some cases, the recipient may choose to include some indicators for each individual project as well as crosscutting indicators. Recipients may include links to performance management dashboards, performance management policies, and other public facing tools that are used to track and communicate the performance of Fiscal Recovery Funds. In addition to outlining in this section their high-level approach to performance management, recipients must also include key performance indicators for each SLFRF project in the Project Inventory section (described below in #8).

Performance indicators should include both output and outcome measures. Output measures, such as the number of students enrolled in an early learning program, provide valuable information about the early implementation stages of a project. Outcome measures, such as the percent of students

²⁴ For more information on the required standards for program evaluation, see OMB M-20-12.



reading on grade level, provide information about whether a project is achieving its overall goals. Recipients are encouraged to use logic models²⁵ to identify their output and outcome measures.

While the initial Recovery Plan focused heavily on early output goals, recipients should include the related outcome goal for each project and provide updated information on achieving these outcome goals in subsequent annual reports. In cases where recipients are conducting a program evaluation for a project (as described above), the outcome measures in the performance report should be aligned with those being evaluated in the program. As described in the final rule, to support their performance measurement and program improvement efforts, recipients are permitted to use funds to make improvements to data or technology infrastructure and data analytics, as well as perform program evaluations.

While recipients have discretion on the full suite of performance indicators to include, a number of mandatory performance indicators and programmatic data must be included. These are necessary to allow Treasury to conduct oversight as well as understand and aggregate program outcomes across recipients. This section provides an overview of the mandatory performance indicators and programmatic data. This information should be included in the Project Inventory, but this data will also need to be entered directly into the Treasury reporting portal as part of the Project and Expenditure report, as Treasury has added these fields (for Tier 1 recipients only) to the Project and Expenditure report. Below is a list of required data for each Expenditure Category, where relevant.

- a. <u>Household Assistance (EC 2.2)</u>, <u>Long-Term Housing Security (EC 2.15-2.16)</u> and <u>Housing Support (EC 2.17-2.18)</u>:
 - Number of households receiving eviction prevention services (including legal representation)
 - Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed
- b. Assistance to Unemployed or Underemployed Workers (EC 2.10) and Community Violence Interventions (EC 1.11):
 - Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
 - Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
 - Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- c. Addressing Educational Disparities (EC 2.24-2.26) and Addressing Impacts of Lost Instructional Time (EC 2.27):
 - Number of students participating in evidence-based tutoring programs²⁶
- d. Healthy Childhood Environments (EC 2.11-2.14):
 - Number of children served by childcare and early learning services (pre-school/pre-K/ages 3-5)
 - · Number of families served by home visiting

The initial report should have included the key indicators above. Each annual report thereafter should include updated data for the performance period as well as prior period data, and a brief narrative adding any additional context to help the reader interpret the results and understand any changes in performance indicators over time. To the extent possible, Treasury also encourages recipients to provide data disaggregated by race, ethnicity, gender, income, and other relevant factors.

8. Project Inventory

²⁵ A logic model is a tool that depicts the intended links between program investments and outcomes, specifically the relationships among the resources, activities, outputs, outcomes, and impact of a program.

²⁶ For more information on evidence-based tutoring programs, refer to the U.S. Department of Education's 2021 ED COVID-19 Handbook (Volume 2), which summarizes research on evidence-based tutoring programs (see the bottom of page 20.).



In this section, recipients should list the name and provide a brief description of each SLFRF funded project. Projects are defined as a grouping of closely related activities that together are intended to achieve a specific goal or are directed toward a common purpose. These activities can include new or existing eligible government services or investments funded in whole or in part by SLFRF funding.

For each project, recipients should include the project name, funding amount, identification number (the same identification number created by the recipient that matches the identification number used in the quarterly Project and Expenditure Report), project Expenditure Category (see Appendix 1), and a description of the project that includes an overview of the main activities of the project, approximate timeline, primary delivery mechanisms and partners, and intended outcomes. Each jurisdiction should also include a link to the website of the project if available. This information will provide context and additional detail for the information reported quarterly in the Project and Expenditure Report.

For infrastructure projects, where relevant, recipients should describe how the project contributes to addressing climate change and/or advances the Justice40 initiative²⁷, which sets a target of providing 40 percent of the benefits of certain federal investments, including climate and clean energy investments to disadvantaged communities.

As noted above in section 6, the Project Inventory must also include information about the dollar amount of the total project spending that is allocated towards evidence-based interventions (or describe how projects are being evaluated as noted above). As described above in section 7, the Project Inventory must also contain information about the performance indicators for each project, including both those measures that recipients have defined for each project as well as the mandatory performance indicators defined by Treasury.

Recipients have flexibility in the presentation and format of their Project Inventory, provided it includes the minimum required information. Recipients have the option of downloading a spreadsheet of the information entered into their Project and Expenditure Report to assist them in creating the Project Inventory in their Recovery Plan. However, recipients must ensure that their Project Inventory contains the additional information required by this guidance, including but not limited to information about performance measures and evidence/evaluation for each project. In all cases, recipients must post publicly (and submit to Treasury) a single PDF file of their Recovery Plan, which includes the Project Inventory.

D. Distributions to NEUs

Each state and territory is required to provide regular updates on their NEU distributions as well as their distributions to units of general local government within counties that are not units of general local government. The distribution template generally requests information on whether the local government has (1) received funding; (2) declined funding <u>and</u> requested a transfer to the state under Section 603(c)(4) of the Act; or (3) not taken action on its funding or declined funding.

For NEUs, states and territories should be prepared to report on their information, including the following:

- NEU name
- NEU UEI number
- NEU Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)
- NEU Recipient Number (a unique identification code for each NEU assigned by the State or territory to the NEU as part of the request for funding)
- NEU contact information (e.g., address, point of contact name, point of contact email address, and point of contact phone number)
- · NEU authorized representative name and email address

²⁷ See Executive Order 14008, On Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad and the Interim Implementation Guidance for the Justice40 Initiative, OMB M-21-28.



- Initial allocation and, if applicable, subsequent allocation to the NEU (before application of the 75 percent cap)
- Total NEU reference budget (as submitted by the NEU to the State or territory as part of the request for funding)
- Amount of the initial and, if applicable, subsequent allocation above 75 percent of the NEU's reference budget which will be returned to Treasury
- Payment amount(s)
- Payment date(s)

States with "weak" minor civil divisions (i.e., Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, and South Dakota) should also list any minor civil divisions that the state deemed ineligible.

For each eligible NEU that declined funding and requested a transfer to the state under Section 603(c)(4) of the Social Security Act, the state or territory must also attach a form signed by the NEU, as detailed in the Guidance on Distributions of Funds to Non-Entitlement Units of Local Government.



Appendix 1: Expenditure Categories

Treasury's final rule provides greater flexibility and simplicity for recipients to fight the pandemic and support families and businesses struggling with its impacts, maintain vital services amid revenue shortfalls, and build a strong, resilient, and equitable recovery. As such, recipients began reporting on a broader set of eligible uses and associated Expenditure Categories ("EC"), starting with the April 2022 Project and Expenditure Report than they did in their interim reports, initial Recovery Plans, and January Project and Expenditure Report. The table below includes the new Expenditure Categories, as well as a reference to previous Expenditure Categories aligned with the interim final rule and used for reporting before this date.

The Expenditure Categories (EC) listed below must be used to categorize each project as noted in Part 2 above. The term "Expenditure Category" refers to the detailed level (e.g., 1.1 COVID-19 Vaccination). When referred to as a category (e.g., EC 1) it includes all Expenditure Categories within that level.

*Denotes areas where recipients must identify the amount of the total funds that are allocated to evidence-based interventions (see Use of Evidence section above for details)

^Denotes areas where recipients must report on whether projects are primarily serving disproportionately impacted communities (see Project Demographic Distribution section above for details)

Expenditure Category	EC ²⁸	Previous EC ²⁹
1: Public Health		- Saladas
COVID-19 Mitigation & Prevention		
COVID-19 Vaccination [^]	1.1	1.1
COVID-19 Testing [^]	1.2	1.2
COVID-19 Contact Tracing [^]	1.3	1.3
Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, Dense Work Sites, Schools, Child care facilities, etc.)*^	1.4	1.4
Personal Protective Equipment [^]	1.5	1.5
Medical Expenses (including Alternative Care Facilities) [^]	1.6	1.6
Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses (including Communications, Enforcement, Isolation/Quarantine)^	1.7	1.8
COVID-19 Assistance to Small Businesses [^]	1.8	-
COVID 19 Assistance to Non-Profits [^]	1.9	-
COVID-19 Aid to Impacted Industries [^]	1.10	-
Community Violence Interventions		
Community Violence Interventions*^	1.11	3.16
Behavioral Health		
Mental Health Services*^	1.12	1.10
Substance Use Services*^	1.13	1.11
Other		
Other Public Health Services [^]	1.14	1.12
Capital Investments or Physical Plant Changes to Public Facilities that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency	-	1.7
2: Negative Economic Impacts	W. Files	
Assistance to Households		
Household Assistance: Food Programs*^	2.1	2.1

²⁸ Under the final rule to be used starting with April 2022 reports

²⁹ Under the interim final rule to be used in Interim Report and January 2022 Project and Expenditure Report



Expenditure Category	EC ²⁸	Previous EC ²⁹
Household Assistance: Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Aid*^	2.2	2.2
Household Assistance: Cash Transfers*^	2.3	2.3
Household Assistance: Internet Access Programs*^	2.4	2.4
Household Assistance: Paid Sick and Medical Leave^	2.5	-
Household Assistance: Health Insurance*^	2.6	_
Household Assistance: Services for Un/Unbanked*^	2.7	-
Household Assistance: Survivor's Benefits [^]	2.8	
Unemployment Benefits or Cash Assistance to Unemployed Workers*^	2.9	2.6
Assistance to Unemployed or Underemployed Workers (e.g. job training, subsidized employment, employment supports or incentives)*^	2.10	2.7
Healthy Childhood Environments: Child Care*^	2.11	3.6
Healthy Childhood Environments: Home Visiting*^	2.12	3.7
Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System*^	2.13	3.8
Healthy Childhood Environments: Early Learning*^	2.14	3.1
Long-term Housing Security: Affordable Housing*^	2.15	3.10
Long-term Housing Security: Services for Unhoused Persons*^	2.16	3.11
Housing Support: Housing Vouchers and Relocation Assistance for Disproportionately Impacted Communities*^	2.17	-
Housing Support: Other Housing Assistance*^	2.18	3.12
Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators*^	2.19	3.14
Social Determinants of Health: Lead Remediation*^	2.20	3.15
Medical Facilities for Disproportionately Impacted Communities^	2.21	-
Strong Healthy Communities: Neighborhood Features that Promote Health and Safety^	2.22	-
Strong Healthy Communities: Demolition and Rehabilitation of Properties^	2.23	-
Addressing Educational Disparities: Aid to High-Poverty Districts [^]	2.24	3.2
Addressing Educational Disparities: Academic, Social, and Emotional Services*^	2.25	3.3
Addressing Educational Disparities: Mental Health Services*^	2.26	3.4
Addressing Impacts of Lost Instructional Time [^]	2.27	-
Contributions to UI Trust Funds [^]	2.28	2.8
Assistance to Small Businesses		
Loans or Grants to Mitigate Financial Hardship [^]	2.29	2.9
Technical Assistance, Counseling, or Business Planning*^	2.30	
Rehabilitation of Commercial Properties or Other Improvements [^]	2.31	-
Business Incubators and Start-Up or Expansion Assistance*	2.32	
Enhanced Support to Microbusinesses*^	2.33	
Assistance to Non-Profits		
Assistance to Impacted Nonprofit Organizations (Impacted or	2.34	2.10
Disproportionately Impacted)^		
Aid to Impacted Industries		Fire and
Aid to Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality^	2.35	2.11
Aid to Other Impacted Industries^	2.36	2.12
Other		
Economic Impact Assistance: Other*^	2.37	2.13
Household Assistance: Eviction Prevention*^	-	2.5
Education Assistance: Other*^		3.5



Expenditure Category	EC ²⁸	Previous EC ²⁹
Healthy Childhood Environments: Other*^	-	3.9
Social Determinants of Health: Other*^	-	3.13
3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity		
General Provisions	115	
Public Sector Workforce: Payroll and Benefits for Public Health, Public Safety, or Human Services Workers	3.1	1.9
Public Sector Workforce: Rehiring Public Sector Staff	3.2	2.14
Public Sector Workforce: Other	3.3	_
Public Sector Capacity: Effective Service Delivery	3.4	7.2
Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs	3.5	-
4: Premium Pay	The Co	
Public Sector Employees	4.1	4.1
Private Sector: Grants to Other Employers	4.2	4.2
5: Infrastructure		Districtive in
Water and Sewer		2 7 1
Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Treatment	5.1	5.1
Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Collection and Conveyance	5.2	5.2
Clean Water: Decentralized Wastewater	5.3	5.3
Clean Water: Combined Sewer Overflows	5.4	5.4
Clean Water: Other Sewer Infrastructure	5.5	5.5
Clean Water: Stormwater	5.6	5.6
Clean Water: Energy Conservation	5.7	5.7
Clean Water: Water Conservation	5.8	5.8
Clean Water: Nonpoint Source	5.9	5.9
Drinking water: Treatment	5.10	5.10
Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution	5.11	5.11
Drinking water: Lead Remediation, including in Schools and Daycares	5.12	5.12
Drinking water: Source	5.13	5.13
Drinking water: Storage	5.14	5.14
Drinking water: Other water infrastructure	5.15	5.15
Water and Sewer: Private Wells	5.16	-
Water and Sewer: IIJA Bureau of Reclamation Match	5.17	-
Water and Sewer: Other	5.18	-
Broadband		
Broadband: "Last Mile" projects	5.19	5.16
Broadband: IIJA Match	5.20	-
Broadband: Other projects	5.21	5.17
6: Revenue Replacement	777	1.
Provision of Government Services	6.1	6.1
Non-federal Match for Other Federal Programs	6.2	-
7: Administrative	3.2	
Administrative Expenses	7.1	7.1
Transfers to Other Units of Government	7.2	7.3
Transfers to Non-entitlement Units (States and territories only)	-	7.4



Treasury has prepared the additional guidance below to support recipients in implementing the new expenditure categories. This table includes only those previous expenditure categories that are changing under the new structure, aligned with the final rule.

Janu	ary 2022 Expenditure Categories	April 2022 Guidance
1: Pu	blic Health	
1.7	Capital Investments or Physical Plant Changes to Public Facilities that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency	EC removed, capital expenditures can be designated in any relevant PH-NEI EC (e.g., new hospital wing would be tracked under EC 1.4)
1.8	Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses (including Communications, Enforcement, Isolation/Quarantine)	EC is 1.7
1.9	Payroll Costs for Public Health, Safety, and Other Public Sector Staff Responding to COVID-19	EC is 3.1
1.10	Mental Health Services*	EC is 1.12
	Substance Use Services*	EC is 1.13
	Other Public Health Services	EC is 1.14
	gative Economic Impacts	
2.5	Household Assistance: Eviction Prevention	EC is now included as part of 2.2
2.6	Unemployment Benefits or Cash Assistance to Unemployed Workers*	EC is 2.9
2.7	Job Training Assistance (e.g., Sectoral job- training, Subsidized Employment, Employment Supports or Incentives)*^	EC is 2.10
2.8	Contributions to UI Trust Funds	EC is 2.28
2.9	Small Business Economic Assistance (General)*^	If public-health related (e.g., providing rapid tests for small businesses), EC is 1.8; if related to negative economic impact eligible use (e.g., grants, technical assistance, rehabilitation, incubators, or microbusinesses), EC is 2.29-2.33
2.10	Aid to Nonprofit Organizations*	If public-health related (e.g., providing rapid tests for non-profits), EC is 1.9; if related to negative economic impact (e.g., grants to stabilize non-profit budget), EC is 2.34
2.11	Aid to Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality	EC is 2.35
2.12	Aid to Other Impacted Industries	EC is 2.36
2.13	Other Economic Support*^	EC is 2.37, re-named Other Economic Impact
2.14	Rehiring Public Sector Staff	EC is 3.2
3: Se	rvices to Disproportionately Impacted Commu	inities
3.1	Education Assistance: Early Learning*^	EC is 2.14
3.2	Education Assistance: Aid to High-Poverty Districts ^	EC is 2.24
3.3	Education Assistance: Academic Services*^	EC is 2.25, social and emotional services will now be tracked under this EC
3.4	Education Assistance: Social, Emotional, and Mental Health Services*^	EC is 2.26, if social and emotional services, EC is 2.25;



Janu	ary 2022 Expenditure Categories	April 2022 Guidance
3.5	Education Assistance: Other*^	EC is 2.37, collected under Other Economic Impact
3.6	Healthy Childhood Environments: Child Care*^	EC is 2.11
3.7	Healthy Childhood Environments: Home Visiting*^	EC is 2.12
3.8	Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System*^	EC is 2.13
3.9	Healthy Childhood Environments: Other*^	EC is 2.37, collected under Other Economic Impact
3.10	Housing Support: Affordable Housing*^	EC is 2.15
3.11	Housing Support: Services for Unhoused Persons*^	EC is 2.16
3.12	Housing Support: Other Housing Assistance*^	EC is 2.18
3.13	Social Determinants of Health: Other*^	EC is 2.37, collected under Other Economic Impact
3.14	Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators*^	EC is 2.19
3.15	Social Determinants of Health: Lead Remediation^	EC is 2.20
3.16	Social Determinants of Health: Community Violence Interventions*^	EC is 1.11
5: Inf	frastructure	August Chewardthougo reacht beeth
5.16	Broadband: "Last Mile" projects	EC is 5.19
	Broadband: Other projects	EC is 5.20
7: Ac	Iministrative	
7.2	Evaluation and Data Analysis	EC is 3.4 and has been renamed Effective Service Delivery
7.3	Transfers to Other Units of Government	EC is 7.2
7.4	Transfers to Non-entitlement Units (States and territories only)	To be separately reported as part of NEU/Non-UGLG module. Refer to Part 2 Section D.



Appendix 2: Evidenced-Based Intervention Additional Information

What is evidence-based?

For the purposes of the SLFRF, with the exception of investments in educational services (see additional information below), evidence-based refers to interventions with strong or moderate evidence as defined below:

Strong evidence means that the evidence base can support causal conclusions for the specific program proposed by the applicant with the highest level of confidence. This consists of one or more well-designed and well-implemented experimental studies conducted on the proposed program with positive findings on one or more intended outcomes.

Moderate evidence means that there is a reasonably developed evidence base that can support causal conclusions. The evidence base consists of one or more quasi-experimental studies with positive findings on one or more intended outcomes OR two or more non-experimental studies with positive findings on one or more intended outcomes. Examples of research that meet the standards include: well-designed and well-implemented quasi-experimental studies that compare outcomes between the group receiving the intervention and a matched comparison group (i.e., a similar population that does not receive the intervention).

Preliminary evidence means that the evidence base can support conclusions about the program's contribution to observed outcomes. The evidence base consists of at least one non-experimental study. A study that demonstrates improvement in program beneficiaries over time on one or more intended outcomes OR an implementation (process evaluation) study used to learn about and improve program operations would constitute preliminary evidence. Examples of research that meet the standards include: (1) outcome studies that track program beneficiaries through a service pipeline and measure beneficiaries' responses at the end of the program; and (2) pre- and post-test research that determines whether beneficiaries have improved on an intended outcome.

For investments in educational services, "evidence-based", consistent with the American Rescue Plan Act, has the meaning in section 8101(21) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.). Please see page 16 of this Frequently Asked Questions resource on the Department of Education's Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Programs and Governor's Emergency Education Relief Programs for more information.



Appendix 3: Expenditure Categories aligned with the Interim Final Rule

1: Pu	blic Health
1.1	COVID-19 Vaccination ^
1.2	COVID-19 Testing ^
1.3	COVID-19 Contact Tracing
1.4	Prevention in Congregate Settings (Nursing Homes, Prisons/Jails, Dense Work Sites, Schools, etc.)*
1.5	Personal Protective Equipment
1.6	Medical Expenses (including Alternative Care Facilities)
1.7	Capital Investments or Physical Plant Changes to Public Facilities that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency
1.8	Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses (including Communications, Enforcement, Isolation/Quarantine)
1.9	Payroll Costs for Public Health, Safety, and Other Public Sector Staff Responding to COVID-19
1.10	Mental Health Services*
	Substance Use Services*
1.12	
	gative Economic Impacts
2.1	Household Assistance: Food Programs* ^
2.2	Household Assistance: Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Aid* ^
2.3	Household Assistance: Cash Transfers* ^
2.4	Household Assistance: Internet Access Programs* ^
2.5	Household Assistance: Eviction Prevention* ^
2.6	Unemployment Benefits or Cash Assistance to Unemployed Workers*
2.7	Job Training Assistance (e.g., Sectoral job-training, Subsidized Employment,
	Employment Supports or Incentives)* ^
2.8	Contributions to UI Trust Funds
2.9	Small Business Economic Assistance (General)* ^
2.10	Aid to Nonprofit Organizations*
2.11	Aid to Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality
2.12	Aid to Other Impacted Industries
2.13	Other Economic Support* ^
2.14	Rehiring Public Sector Staff
-	rvices to Disproportionately Impacted Communities
3.1	Education Assistance: Early Learning* ^
3.2	Education Assistance: Aid to High-Poverty Districts ^
3.3	Education Assistance: Academic Services* ^
3.4	Education Assistance: Social, Emotional, and Mental Health Services* ^
3.5	Education Assistance: Other* ^
3.6	Healthy Childhood Environments: Child Care* ^
3.7	Healthy Childhood Environments: Home Visiting* ^
3.8	Healthy Childhood Environments: Services to Foster Youth or Families Involved in Child Welfare System* ^
	Healthy Childhood Environments: Other* ^
3.9	
3.9 3.10	Housing Support: Affordable Housing* ^



3.12	Housing Support: Other Housing Assistance* ^
3.13	Social Determinants of Health: Other* ^
3.14	Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators* ^
3.15	Social Determinants of Health: Lead Remediation ^
3.16	Social Determinants of Health: Community Violence Interventions* ^
4: Pr	emium Pay
4.1	Public Sector Employees
4.2	Private Sector: Grants to Other Employers
5: Inf	rastructure
5.1	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Treatment
5.2	Clean Water: Centralized Wastewater Collection and Conveyance
5.3	Clean Water: Decentralized Wastewater
5.4	Clean Water: Combined Sewer Overflows
5.5	Clean Water: Other Sewer Infrastructure
5.6	Clean Water: Stormwater
5.7	Clean Water: Energy Conservation
5.8	Clean Water: Water Conservation
5.9	Clean Water: Nonpoint Source
5.10	Drinking water: Treatment
5.11	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution
5.12	Drinking water: Transmission & Distribution: Lead Remediation
5.13	Drinking water: Source
5.14	Drinking water: Storage
5.15	
5.16	Contract to the contract of th
5.17	
	evenue Replacement
6.1	Provision of Government Services
	Iministrative
7.1	Administrative Expenses
7.2	Evaluation and Data Analysis
7.3	Transfers to Other Units of Government
7.4	Transfers to Non-entitlement Units (States and territories only)



Revision Log

Version	Date Published	Summary of changes	
1.0	June 17, 2021	Initial publication	
1.1	June 24, 2021	 Pg. 12, removed references to "summary" level with respect to reporting by Expenditure Categories in the Interim Report to avoid confusion. Pg. 13, revised the coverage period end date for the Interim Report from June 30, 2021 to July 31, 2021 to align with the IFR. Pg. 13, removed references to "summary" level with respect to reporting by Expenditure Categories in the Interim Report to avoid confusion. Pg. 31, removed references to "summary level" with respect to Expenditure Categories in Appendix 1 to avoid confusion. 	
1.1	September 30, 2021	 Announced the extension in the Project and Expenditure Report submission date, originally due on October 31, 2021. 	
2.0	November 5, 2021	 Updated Subrecipient Monitoring section to clarify beneficiaries and recipients. Updated references to Interim Final Rule comment period as comment period is closed. Updated reporting tiers, thresholds and timelines in Part 2 Table 2, Reporting Requirements by recipient type, as well as Part 2 A and Part 2 B. Updated reporting periods for Interim Report and Project and Expenditure reports. Added concept of Adopted Budget to Project and Expenditure Report data fields. Noted phase in of Required Programmatic Data in the Project and Expenditure Report. Removed certain data fields from the Ineligible Activities: Tax Offset Provision under the Recovery Plan. Separated reporting of NEU Distributions (for States and territories) from the Interim Report and Project and Expenditure Reports as information will be provided on an ongoing basis. 	
2.1	November 15, 2021	Updated pages 9 and 11 to note that civil rights certification is not applicable to Tribal Governments.	
3.0	February 28, 2022	Updated to incorporate reporting updates under the final rule	
4.0	June 10, 2022	 Updated Recovery Plan guidance to incorporate minor revisions Updated language around certain data fields that were required for April 2022 reporting Updated data fields for Ineligible Activities: Tax Offset Provision for the Project and Expenditure report Updated Broadband data fields 	
4.1	June 17, 2022	Updated clerical errors in Ineligible Activities: Tax Offset Provision	
4.2	August 15, 2022	 Updated to clarify resources for Uniform Guidance applicability and add a reference to an alternative to the Single Audit available for eligible recipients 	
5.0	September 20, 2022	 Updated to note phase in of broadband location by location data fields 	
5.1	June 6, 2023	 Updated to include Fabric ID and Provider ID fields for broadband location by location data collection. 	

2 N.N.C. §164(B) Review Process Signatures and Documents

for

LGA Certified Nazlini Chapter <u>Subrecipient Agreement</u>

for

4 ARPA/FRF Regional Chapter Projects

- May thru Sept, 2023 -

Document No	020647	Date Issued:	05/12/2023
	SECTION 164 R	EVIEW FORM	
Title of Document:	ARPA Subrecipient Agrmt - Nazlini & NN	Contact Name:	JAKE, ARNOLD DEWAYNE
Program/Division:	EXECUTIVE OFFICES (OP/VP)		
Email:a	arnoldjake@navajo-nsn.gov	Phone Number: _	(928) 309-5534
Division Director	Approval for 164A:		
except Business Resufficient or insufficient	category; only submit to category review egulatory Department which has 2 days, to sient. If deemed insufficient, a memorandure 164(A) Final approval rests with Leg	review and determine wheth n explaining the insufficiency	er the document(s) are of the document(s) is required.
Section	104(A) Filial apploval rests with Leg	islative Standing Comm	intee(s) or council
Statement o 1. OAG:	f Policy or Positive Law:	Date:	Sufficient Insufficient
	Resolutions, Budget Reallocations or an expends or receives funds)	nendments: (OMB and C	controller sign ONLY if
1. OMB:	Applied of reserves fullet,	Date:	
2. OOC:		Date:	
 OOC: OAG: 	-	Date:	
3. OAG:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Something Somethin		Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Second	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Si Grant/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: h the President of the N Date: Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Scinitification: 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: h the President of the N Date: Date: Date: Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Scinitification: 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: h the President of the N Date: Date: Date: Date: Date:	
3. OAG: Secondaria Se	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit ng Agreement or amendment:	Date: h the President of the N Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date:	avajo Nation
3. OAG: Secondary Subcontract 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date:	
3. OAG: Second	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Date:	
3. OAG: Second	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: Date:	
3. OAG: Second	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: Date:	
3. OAG: Signat/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests with any Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds of the contract expension of the contract expe	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
3. OAG: Second	ection 164(B) Final approval rests wit	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
3. OAG: Signat/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests with any Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds of the contract expension of the contract expe	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
Grant/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG: Letter of As: 1. Division: 2. OAG:	ang Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds CM - See now Surance/M.O.A./M.O.U./Other agreement	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
Grant/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG: Letter of As: 1. Division: 2. OAG:	ection 164(B) Final approval rests with any Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds of the contract expension of the contract expe	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
Grant/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG: Letter of As: 1. Division: 2. OAG: M.O.A. or Let	ang Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds CM - See now Surance/M.O.A./M.O.U./Other agreement	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)
3. OAG: Secont/Fundi 1. Division: 2. OMB: 3. OOC: 4. OAG: Subcontract 1. Division: 2. BRD: 3. OMB: 4. OOC: 5. OAG: Letter of As: 1. Division: 2. OAG: M.O.A. or Let 1. Division:	ang Agreement or amendment: Contract expending or receiving funds CM - See now Surance/M.O.A./M.O.U./Other agreement	Date: Date:	(1701 D) Shizlar (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (23) (27.) (24) (27.) (25) (27.) (26) (27.) (27.) (27.) (27.) (28) (27.) (27)





RECEIVED

MAY 2 6 2023

OFFICE SERVICES
OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER
SANDY JONG



SEP 1 2 2023



RECEIVED

AUG 2 8 2023

Office of the controller



Navajo Nation - Division of Finance Office of the Controller 164 or Signature Authorization Sheet (SAS) Sign-Off Sheet for OOC

(Attach sign off sheet to SAS document to ensure each section within OOC signs off on SAS)

PLEASE NOTE OOC (ALL SECTIONS IN TOTAL) HAS 7 DAYS TO REVIEW

		20647	
	OOC - Section		Date
1	Accounts Receivable:		
2	General Accounting:		
3	Contract Accounting:	Martie & Suff	gund 9/14/kors
4	Contract Administration:		
	ments: FICIENT. Josh Kaulity o	7113123	
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		
-			



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskáadi Nitsáhákees

MEMORANDUM

(Ex: copies, SOW, signatures,)

TO:	Navajo Nation Se	ection 164 Reviewers
FROM:	Mar	la Bay
THRU:	Darlene Begay, S Contract Admin Navajo Nation C Valerie Bitsilly, A	istration Office of the Controller
	Contract Admin	
	Navajo Nation C	Office of the Controller
DATE:	September 19, 2	023
SUBJECT:	Document No. 0	20647 – Nazlini Chapter
of the Control	ler, Contract Admin	Document No. 020647 is complete. Upon review, Navajo Nation Office istration Section recommends the following deficiency(s) to be addressed by questions, please bring it to my attention at 928.810.8596. Thank you.
Accou	int Identification:	Identify amount per business unit and object code.
Cost/Price	Analyst Memo:	
Т	Term of Contract:	
Bids/Adverti	sements/Quotes or	
Sole Sou	rce Justification:	
Business Reg	gulatory Clearance:	
	Insurance:	Attach Insurance form and Risk Management memo.
Debarr	ment/Suspension:	Attach completed form, utilize form on OOC website
	W-9:	Attach completed form, utilize form on OOC website.
	Other:	A



NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DOCUMENT
REVIEW
REQUEST
FORM



DOJ 6/14/23 @ /6/30 DATE / TIME 17 Day Deadline DOC#: 206 47

UNIT: ESTE CV

*** FOR NNDOJ USE ONLY - DO NOT CHANGE OR REVISE FORM. VARIATIONS OF THIS FORM WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. ***

	* CLIENT.TO	COMPLETE	ZORIVE	
DATE OF REQUEST:	5/12/2023	DIVISION:	NN Fiscal Recovery Fund Office	
CONTACT NAME:	Arnold Jake	DEPARTMENT:	NN Fiscal Recovery Fund Office	
PHONE NUMBER:	(928) 309-5534	E-MAIL:	arnoldjake@navajo-nsn.gov/schaper@	
TITLE OF DOCUMENT	: 164 Review Document No. 020647	-ARPA Subre	cipient Agrat -Nazlini & NN	
A TENE LINE I	DOJ SECRETAR	Y TO COMPLETE		
DATE/TIME IN UNIT:	6-16-23 @ 1:42pm REVIEWIN 1UN 2 3 2023 12:0≤pm	G ATTORNEY/AD	VOCATE: Rod Katherine	
DATE TIME OUT OF U	NIT:			
	DOJ ATTORNEY / AD	VOCATE COMMI	INTS.	
Legally Suffici	ent Please have Ch	moter sian a	greenent before you	
submit to	OPVP for signature.	Please to sub	mit to ook for their	
REVIEWED BY: (Print)	Date / Time	SURNAMED BY:	(Print) Date / Time	
Katherne Bel	zowski 8/15/23 10:80	m		
Shanjas De x7182 8/15 8 300pm - left messesses				
DOJ Secretary Called:	unsuccessions for Documen	t Rick Up on	15/53 at 11/4 pa-By. Semily	
PICKED UP BY: (Print)			DATE / TIME:	



Navajo Nation - Division of Finance Office of the Controller 164 or Signature Authorization Sheet (SAS) Sign-Off Sheet for OOC

(Attach sign off sheet to SAS document to ensure each section within OOC signs off on SAS)

PLEASE NOTE OOC (ALL SECTIONS IN TOTAL) HAS 7 DAYS TO REVIEW

	20647
- / gri	OOC - Section Date
1	Accounts Receivable:
2	General Accounting:
3	Contract Accounting:
4	Contract Administration:
Com	ments:
PI	ease process budget transfers to the following accounts:
KZ	2115113-6530 (Consulting-Fres): \$150,000.00
Kz	2115114-9052 (Buildings): \$400,000.00
	115115-9052 (Buildings): \$350,000.00
	115116-6530 or 6540 (Consulting): \$150,000.00,
	rally, will you be using the media accounts
	r bids. Keep set-aside funds if bidding for vendor.
	-aulit 412012027

Navajo Nation - Division of Finance Office of the Controller 164 or Signature Authorization Sheet (SAS) Sign-Off Sheet for OOC

(Attach sign off sheet to SAS document to ensure each section within OOC signs off on SAS)

PLEASE NOTE OOC (ALL SECTIONS IN TOTAL) HAS 7 DAYS TO REVIEW

20647

	OOC - Section Date
1	Accounts Receivable:
2	General Accounting:
3	Contract Accounting:
4	Contract Administration:
MI	ments: 0/7/23 10 discrepances found ase complete a budget transfer for all business units
	place funds available in object code "6990" (Subcontracted
Se	rvices. Also, please state business unit number AND object
co	de on first page of Subrecipiont agreement. Also, do
no	+ include money set aside for "media" in total con-
	acted budget. Thank you joseph Kowling 6/9/2023

<u>MEMORANDUM</u>

TO: 2 NNC §164(B) Reviewers

Navajo Nation Government

FROM:

Arnold (axe, Principal Accountant

Finance Section

NN Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO)

DATE : May 26, 2023

SUBJECT : 2 NNC 164(B) Review Document #020647 : Nazlini Chapter FRF

Regional Projects Subrecipient Agreement

The Office of Management & Budget, during their review of this document, brought to our attention that a BU number needed to be corrected.

A revised page 1 of 15 with the corrected BU# from <u>K2114114</u> to <u>K2115114</u> for \$400,000 for the Nazlini warehouse project has been inserted.

Please contact the FRFO at (928) 309-0182 if you have any questions or require any additional information.

Thank you.

xc : Calvin Castillo, DCD Executive Director

Tom Platero, FRFO Executive Director Patrick Sandoval, OPVP Chief of Staff Cordell Shortey, OMB Contracting Officer

FRFO File



DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

The Navajo Nation | Yideeskaadi Nitsahakees

May 24, 2023

MEMORANDUM

TO : Calvin Castillo, Executive Director

Division of Community Development (DCD)

FROM : CMS

Cordell Shortey, Contracting Officer - CGS / OMB

SUBJECT: Document No. 020647 - Subrecipient Agreement between Navajo Nation and

Nazlini Chapter Government

The attached subject document was reviewed pursuant to FY 2023 NN BIM. Subject document was issued as 164 (B) Review by Mr. Arnold Dewayne Jake on May 12, 2023 and you surnamed on May 12, 2023. The document was determined Sufficient with the following comments.

- Section 1. c. of the Sub-recipient Agreement states "To incur costs means that the Sub-recipient
 has obligated the Sub-award Funds. FRF may be used only to cover costs incurred during the period
 beginning on March 3, 2021 and ending September 30, 2024. However, the Nation was not awarded
 until March 11, 2021. Therefore, DCD must ensure costs are not obligated until March 11, 2021.
- DCD provided all Business Units for all projects associated with Nazlini Chapter, but did not
 provide object codes to be obligated from. Therefore, below is a complete listing of Business Units,
 object codes, and amounts to be obligated since the entire amount is being used for each Business
 Unit.
 - K2115116.6200 \$149,500 & K2115116.7410 \$500
 - K2115117.7410 \$1,000 & K2115117.9140 \$589,468
 - Although DCD provided Business Unit as K2114114, this is the incorrect Business Unit.
 The correct Business Unit is K2115114. The amount to be obligated are K2115114.7410 \$500 and K2115114.9050 \$399,500
 - K2115115.7410 \$500 and K2115115.9050 \$349,500
 - K2115110.6520 \$119,500 and K2115110.7410 \$500
 - K2115113.6520 \$149,500 and K2115113.7410 \$500

To not delay processing of documents, CGS advises DCD and NN FRF Office to submit documents accurately. DCD must also ensure K2114114 is resolved before President Nygren authorizes Agreement.

Contact us at 871-6037 if you have question.

Attachment

File – CGS

Patrick Sandoval, Chief of Staff, NN OPVP

Contracts and Grants Section / OMB Document Review Check on Agreement for 2 NNC § 222(A) Action

(Fill in Spaces Highlighted Green that Apply)

Do	cument Review No.: 164 (B) - 020647	Date of Review 5/24/2023 US Treasury ARPA - Division of Community Development; Nazlini Chapter Projects			
Sp	onsor - Title of Program / Division				
Ag	reement / Service Contract - Sec. 164(B) F	Review			
Α.	K2115116, K2115117, K2 K # / Object Code K2115115, K2115110, &	2114114, K2115113 NN Fund B/U			
В.	Begin & End Date of Agreement:	Execution by All Parties to 9/30/2024; Expend by 9/30/2026			
C. Begin & End date of Grant Award, on K # at A. above. D. Explanation on purpose of Agreement:					
	healthier environment to include projects: Co	etion and Nazlini Chapter Government to build a emetery Project, Water Conservation Project, oject, Leach Field/Septic Project, and Consulting			
E.	Proposed Amt of Expense: \$1,760,468.00				
F,	Date of FMIS JSI / Budget Balance	\$1,760,468.00			
G.	Proposed purchase allowed by SOW?	Yes			
Н.	Proposed purchase budgeted in grant award	? Yes			
I.	concerns, etc. on document:				
	of Execution of All Parties and must be obligated September 30, 2026 unless earlier or later date CGS does have concern on No. 5. b. of Agree begin on March 3, 2021", but the Nation was	ation and Nazlini Chapter Government is from date ated by September 30, 2024 and expend funds by ate is determined by the Nation through a resolution. ment as the period of performance states "shall is not awarded until March 11, 2021. Document is ject code to obligate for each Business Unit listed.			
J.	Document is Sufficient or Insufficient:	Sufficient			
K.	Review By / Date:	(123			
	Surname By / Date:	Col 5/25/23			
Ехр	lain in memorandum significant points and iss	ues/concerns noted in Section I above.			

Document Review Check on Grant Application, Award or Modification

(Fill in Spaces Highlighted Green that Apply)

Document Review No.: 21291		Date of Review	9/5/2023				
Spo	nsor - Title of Program / Di	vision			Navajo CHR / Ou	treach Prog	ram
	Application	ward		Mod.	Branch Chief signa	ature required	? Yes
	cate Fund Source - federal, st get Amount 410,954.00		nal Insti		h Title of Grant 9/1/2023 - 05/3		tute of Health (NIH)
Y	2024 NN BIM Appendix K	-					ot Grant Award
١.	Application - funding agen Reference Application e.g.	cy due date.			Not listed.	1014 5. dece	or Grant Award
1	Grant Agreement, Terms & Scope of Work (SOW) spec		ırpose	e.	Sufficient.	+	
3	Budget - must be in funding	-				or 7765 General Li	ability and 7767 Work Comp
	Ensure each object code a. NNBF 3 supported by 8 b. Indicated FY & IDC rate - Is budget on IDC recov c. Does grant require ma - If so ensure Form on Re b. Is Subcontract budgete On lower right hand core	Personnel Office used to budg very correct via tching? equired Match ed separately	e List et rec a IDC on Co	of Emplo covery IDG calculatio	oyee Assignment C funds on check sheet ant is attached	Insufficient. Insufficient. N/A. N/A.	alculutions for 2220 Salary Adj.
Л	If application / award is fee					ew.	
4 5 6	Indicate DUNS no. used - C SAMS	official NN is 00	9001	702			
3.	Award, on application sub - Document review no. on - Notice of Award (NOA) / - Change to Appli. on Awar	Application & Date (attach):	Date	8/28/20			
	Award, funding for success - Term (Begin & End Date) - NOA / Date (attach):				act - § VII. B.		
).	Sec. IV. C. Contract Modific Additional allocation to - Required NNBF 3 or 4 or 1 - NOA / Date (attach):	annual award			_	_	
		Comments on	signi	ficant po	ints and issues and	concerns.	
	FY 2024 NN BIM Appendix K SECTION in green section above; part insuffic calculations provided for 2220 Salary documents on 8/30/2023 which is to	l <mark>ent are in red font.</mark> y Adjustments. The	The ca Calcula	lculations for tion Check or	r 7765 General Liability an n Budget for IDC Recovery	d 7767 Workers' C	omp are incorrect and no
	Document is Sufficient or	nsufficient:			Insufficient		
i.	Review By / Date:	US C		915/2	23	* 4	··
	Surname By / Date:	0					

FIRM NAME

: Nazlini Chapter Government

ADDRESS

: P.O. Box 7387

Nazlini, Arizona 86540

TELEPHONE NO.: (928) 755 - 5900

DIVISION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS REGULATORY DEPARTMENT

NAVAJO BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY CLEARANCE

_	I certify that the above named person or firm is certified Navajo or Other Indian Owned Firm in accordance with the provisions of current Navajo Tribal Law for enforcement of Navajo Business Opportunity in Tribal Contracting.				
X	I certify that the above named person or firm is not certified as a Navajo or Other Indian Firm in accordance with the provisions of current Navajo Tribal Law for enforcement of Navajo Business Opportunity in Tribal Contracting.				
	No certified Navajo or Other Indian Firm available for contract performance.				
N/A	Attached contract has been let out for bid in accordance with all Tribal Contract Laws - Navajo Business Opportunity Act (5 N.N.C §201 et seq.), Navajo Nation Procurement Code (12 N.N.C. §301 et seq.) and Title Two (2 N.N.C §223). (Invitation to Bid and Bid Results attached). See Comments Below.				
N/A	This proposed contract is in compliance with applicable Navajo Business Opportunity Act (5 N.N.C §201 et seq.). See Comments Below.				
	L-HWA L Department Manager I 5/16/23				
	Signature Title Date				

Reviewed by: R. Tabaha

Staff/Business Regulatory Department

Date: 05/15/2023

COMMENTS (If Any): Document is a PSC (Subrecipient Agreement) document between Navajo Nation (OP/VP) and the above listed governmental agency. Provisions of the NBOA do not apply in this type of agreement; accordingly, OK to sign off on document as requested. RTabaha

The Navajo Nation DR. BUU NYGREN PRESIDENT Yideeskáadi Nitsáhákees RICHELLE MONTOYA VICE PRESIDENT

MEMORANDUM

TO

.

2 NNC §164(B) Reviewers

Navajo Nation Government

FROM

Arnold Jake, Principal Accountant

Finance Section

NN Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO)

DATE

.

May 12, 2023

SUBJECT

2 NNC 164(B) Review Document #020647: Nazlini Chapter FRF

Regional Projects Subrecipient Agreement

Attached is Nazlini Chapter's Subrecipient Agreement (SRA) for use of the NN Fiscal Recovery Fund submitted for your review and signature by the FRF Office, on behalf of the Nazlini Chapter. Completion of this review process will allow for a signed agreement between NN President Dr. Buu Nygren and Nazlini Chapter President Joseph Dedman, Jr. containing the terms and conditions for completion of six (6) chapter community projects using the NN Fiscal Recovery Fund as approved by NN Council Resolution CD-62-22

The Subrecipient Agreement was completed by the Nazlini Chapter Staff/Officials with assistance from the Finance Section of the FRF Office. The NN Department of Justice provided the SRA template and instructions. The procedures and policies for the NN FRF, contained in Budget & Finance Committee Resolution BFS-31-21 and NN Council Resolutions CJY-41-21 and CJN-29-22, as well as the Federal Code of Regulations, where applicable, and the US Department of Treasury Compliance and Reporting Guidelines for use of these funds were also adhered to and incorporated.

Also attached is the FRFO Memo regarding completion of the required Subrecipient Risk Assessment and a completed Invoice to be processed once the SRA has been signed.

Please contact the FRFO at (928) 309-0182 if you have any questions or require any additional information. Thank you.

CONCURRENCE

Tom Platero, Executive Director

NN Fiscal Recovery Fund Office (FRFO)